



Nicholson  
Whaling  
Collection

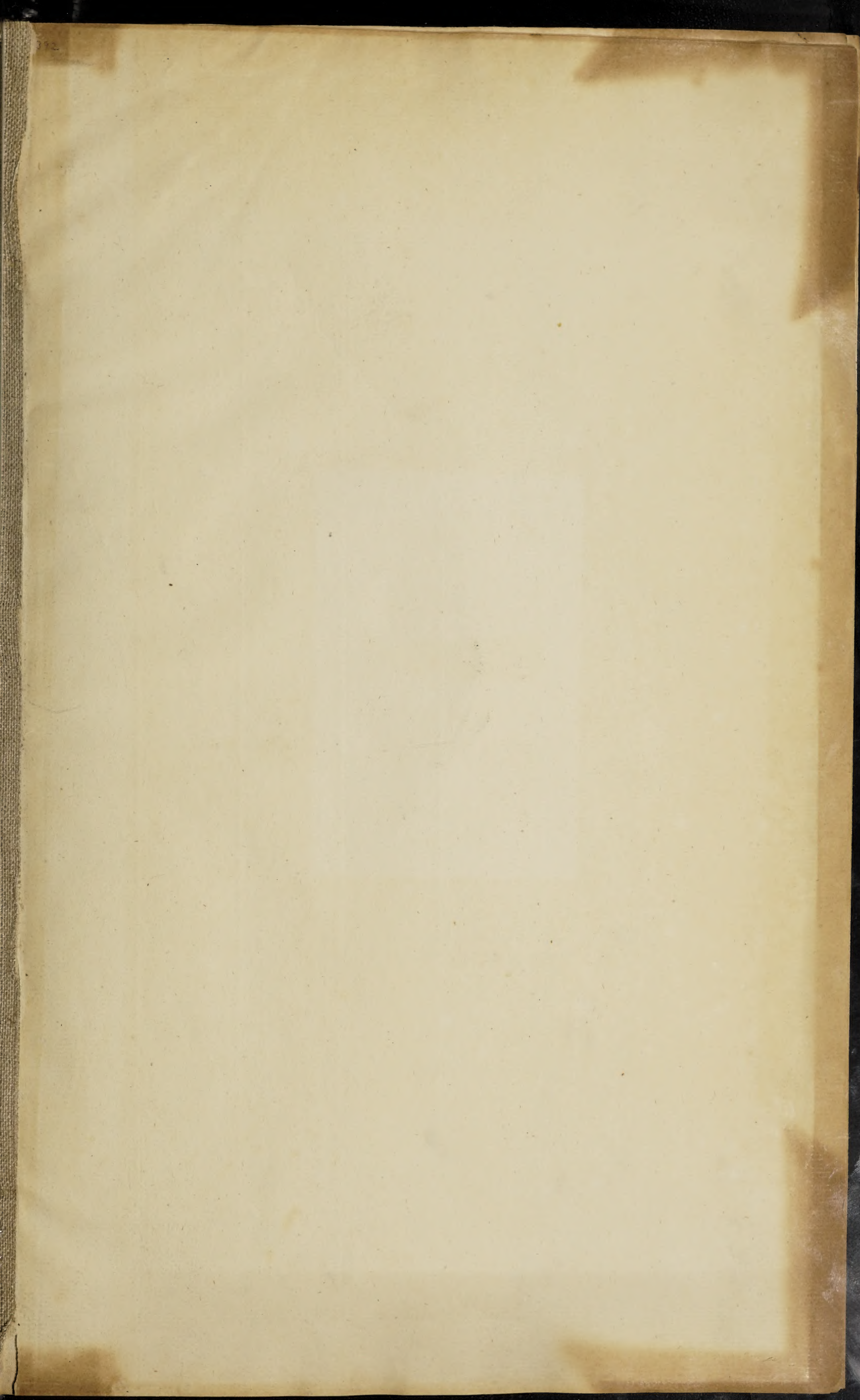


Gift of  
Paul C. Nicholson

Providence Public  
Library

Wh  
C4765  
1844L

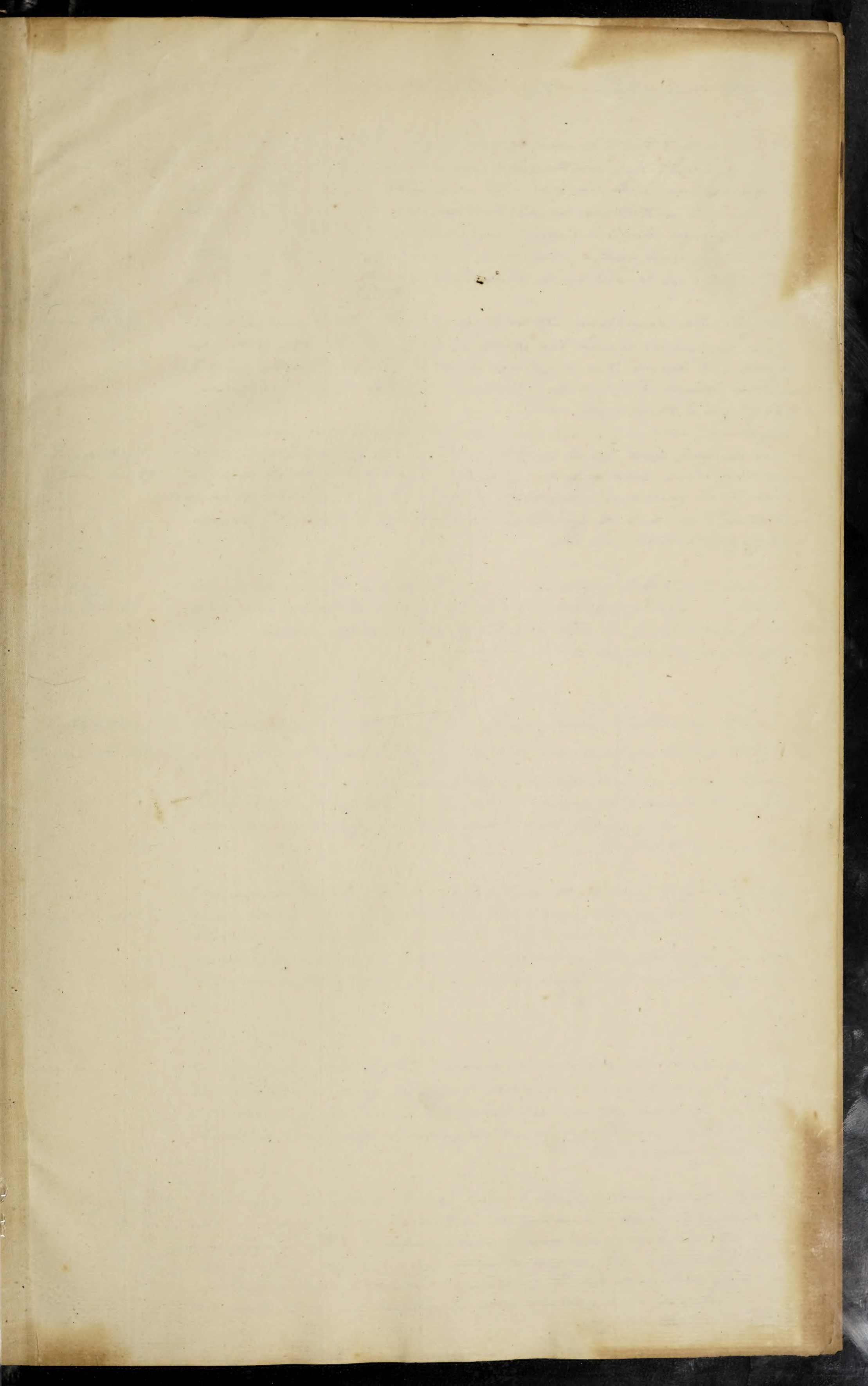


















## Ship Charles Phelps of Stonington Cutward Bound

Tuesday

June the 25

Commences with a light breeze from S W at 8 AM the pilot came on board we hove up and stood out through watch hill reef at 10 AM we struck on the reef her keel and tore off her shoeing but think she did not touch her bottom at 11 AM got her and went to sea with a fine breeze all hands employed in stowing the anchors and chains at sundown a fresh breeze from S W steering S E took in our top gallant sails Block Island bearing on W so ends

Wednesday

June the 26

Commences with a fine breeze from the westward steering E S E at 6 AM set the top gallant sails all hands employed in fitting boats coiling lines &c latter part much the same steering E by S saw a number of small vessels so ends

Obs Lat 40.18<sup>th</sup> Long 69.18 W

Thursday

June the 27

Commences with a light breeze and pleasant weather wind from the S W steering E by S at 10 AM a large ship passed us bound to the Eastward carrying a press of sail latter part a fine breeze from W steering E by S all hands employed in fitting boats lashing spars breaking out the fore hatchway &c so ends these 24 hours

Obs Lat 40.09<sup>th</sup> Long 67.22 W

Friday

June the 28

Commences with a fresh breeze from NW steering E by S all sail set one watch employed in Ships duty middle and latter part pleasant weather a fresh breeze from NW

Obs Lat 40.33 Long 61.30 W

Saturday

June the 29

Commences with a fresh breeze from W steering E by S fine pleasant weather one watch employed in Ships duty middle part much the same latter part a strong breeze from west very squally and rainy at 8 AM took in fore and mizzen top gallant sail and flying gib

Obs Lat 41.06 Long 58.36 W

Sunday

June the 30

Commences with a fresh breeze from W steering E by S very squally and rainy at 4 PM took in the main top gallant sail at 6 PM blowing on double reefed the top sails middle part more moderate at 3 AM shook the reef out of the top sails and set the main top gallant sail latter part light variable winds and rainy

Monday

July the 1

Commences with light variable winds from the Northward and westward and very rainy middle part light winds from N E steering E S E with all sail set latter part the wind hauled to E ship heading S S E one watch employed in Ships duty

Obs Lat 40.40<sup>th</sup> Long 52.22 W

Tuesday

July the 2

Commences with a breeze from E ship heading S S E all sail set at 6 PM breeze on took in the fore and mizzen top gallant sails and flying gib at 8 PM squally and rainy took in the main top gallant sail and double reefed the top sails at 2 AM more moderate shook the reef out of the top sails at daylight made all sail the wind shifted to west steering E S E so ends

Obs Lat 39.58<sup>th</sup> Long 49.58 W



## Ship Charles Phelps of Stonington Outward Bound 1844

Wednesday  
July the 3

Commences with a fresh breeze from SW and pleasant steering  
E S E with all sail set saw a brig standing to the Eastward  
at sundown saw a shoal of blackfish and Porpoises  
middle part a brisk wind S S W to W S W Course E S E Latter  
part much the same one watch employed in ships duty  
Obs Lat 39.57 Long 46 20 W

Thursday  
July the 4

Commences with a fresh breeze from SW steering E S E with  
all sail set at 7 a.m. took in the fore top gallant sail  
middle part a brisk breeze at daylight set the fore and  
mizzen top gallant and flying jib Latter part fine pleasant  
weather the watch employed in ships duty so ends these 24 hours  
by Lunar 41.41 W Obs Lat 40.20 Long by Chro 41.49 W

Friday  
July the 5

These 24 hours Commences with a brisk wind from S S W steering  
S E by E fine pleasant weather all sail set at 3 a.m. saw whales  
but they proved to be finbacks middle and latter part  
a fine breeze pleasant weather saw a sail standing  
to the eastward the watch employed in ships duty  
by Lunar 38.55 Obs Lat 40.20 S Long by Chro 38.48

Saturday  
July the 6

These 24 hours Commences with a light breeze from S S W  
steering S E by E employed in building a Potloe pen at 6 p.m.  
hailed up and steered S E middle and latter part  
a light breeze and pleasant weather the watch employed  
in setting up the head rigging so ends these 24 hours  
by Lunar 36.43 Obs Lat 39.57 Long by Chro 36.34

Sunday  
July the 7

These 24 hours Commences with light airs from S S W ship  
heaving S E with light squalls of rain saw a sail standing  
to the E S E employed in taring down the main top mast back  
stays at dark saw a shoal of blackfish middle part  
light baffling winds from S S E to S S W Latter part  
light airs from W and pleasant so ends this day  
Obs Lat 39.47 Long 34.44

Monday  
July the 8

These 24 hours Commences with light from W steering S E  
with fine pleasant weather saw 3 sail to the windward  
standing to the S E the 2<sup>nd</sup> mate Mr. Ham sick with the  
intermittant fever middle and latter part light  
airs and calms 7 sail in sight the watch employed  
in ships duty so ends these 24 hours  
Obs Lat 39.39 Long 33.58 W

Tuesday  
July the 9

These 24 hours Commences with light airs and calms  
at 6 p.m. lowered away the Boats to practice pulling  
at 7 p.m. a light breeze sprung up from the S E ship heading  
E S E 8 sail in sight middle and latter part a light  
breeze from S S E ship heading E at 9 a.m. exchanged colours  
with an English Brigantine 13 sail in sight the watch  
employed in painting the Boats and line Trils so ends  
Obs Lat 40.01 S Long 33.09 W



Ship Charles Phelps of Stonington Outward Bound 1844

Wednesday  
July the 10

These 24 hours commences with a light breeze from S S E ship heading E with fine pleasant weather all said set middle and latter part light airs and calms 20 sail in sight the watch employed in breaking out the main hatchway for fresh water painting Boat &c so ends this day

Obs Lat 40.38 N Long 32.44 W

Thursday  
July the 11

These 24 hours commences light airs and calms at 4 p.m. a light spang up from the S E ship heading S S W sent down our fore top gullant sail and menored it at sun down 29 sails in sight from mast head middle and latter part light baffling winds from S E to S ship on the western tack 4 men sick 2 Portuguese the boy Mathews and Joseph Burbee he has been sick ever since we left Stonington off duty so ends the day

Obs Lat 39.51 N Long 32.46 W

Friday  
July the 12

These 24 hours commences with a light breeze from S E ship heading S S W fine pleasant weather 6 sail in sight at 7 a.m. the wind hauled to S S E tacked ship heading E on this tack middle and latter part light baffling winds from S E to S tacked and retacked several times in the morning 2 sail in sight at 8 a.m. saw one with her main yard aback and boats down we stood along and ~~flav~~ they were blackfishing we lowered away 3 boats but could not get fast we spoke their bats and found it was the Chariot of Warren 22 days out 5 blackfish the other ship stood along and lowered she proved to be the Charleston of crew London 17 days out no oil

Obs Lat 39.44 Long 32.27 W

Saturday  
July the 13

Commences with a light breeze from S by E heading E by S pleasant weather all sail set at 5 p.m. saw a fin back the watch employed in ships duty middle and latter part light baffling winds and calms at 6 a.m. saw the Islands of Flores and Corvo bearing S S E the Chariot and Charleston in sight so ends

Obs Lat 39.09 Long 31.12

Sunday  
July the 14

Commences with light baffling winds from S S E to S S W ship on the eastern tack at sun down Flores bore S by E distant 35 miles Corvo bearing S E by S little southerly distant 18 middle and latter part light baffling winds from the southward and westward beating up to Flores so ends this day

Monday  
July the 15

Commences with baffling winds from the southward and westward at 4 a.m. got up with the Island of Flores the Capt lowered his boat and went ashore and engaged his recruits at dark came on board stood off and on through the night a Greek Barque from Rio Janeiro bound to Havre lying off and on recruiting at 7 p.m. got in with the landing Portuguese lowered a boat the Captain went on shore at 10 a.m. commenced bringing the potatoes on board 4 ships lying off and on recruiting the Chariot of Warren the Lexington of Cranwick the Dromed of crew London and Barque from Provincetown &c



## Ship Charles Phelps of Stonington Outward Bound 1844

Tuesday  
July the 16

Commences with a strong breeze from the westward lying off and on at 6 p.m. finished getting off our recruits 200 bushels of Potatoes and 50 bushels of Onions shipped 2 men green hands at 7 p.m. fresh breeze S.W. by S braced forward and kept S.E. by S left one man belonging to the ship the Cook on account of his wife being sick and 3 passengers middle and latter a fresh breeze from S.W. by S Course S.E. by S employed in breaking out the after hatchway for beef breaking out the main hatchway <sup>from ship</sup> at 9 a.m. saw the Island of Fayal bearing S.E. by S by compass

Wednesday  
July the 17

Commences with a fresh breeze from S.W. by S ship heading S.E. by S at 4 p.m. got up with the land fetched to the leeward of the harbour Tacked ship and stood <sup>off</sup> at 6 p.m. tacked in shore middle part beating up at ~~7~~ 11 a.m. stood into the harbour after breakfast the captain lowered his boat and went on shore to leave Joseph Burbee sick has been off duty ever since we left home but Doctor pronounced <sup>him</sup> able to perform the voyage To end standing off and on the captain ashore 2 ships lying off and on recruiting the Huntress of New Bedford and the Dromed of New London and 2 whalers lying at anchor the Roscoe of New Bedford with 160 bbls of sperm oil Landing of it and a Prussian Barge

Thursday  
July the 18

Commences with a fresh breeze lying off and the captain on shore sent the boat off with 100 heads of cabbage 3 ships came in the Indian Chief of New London the Bolton of Stonington and an English Frigate at 6 p.m. captain came on board shipped one man and brought the sick one on board again stood off and on through the night in the morning boarded the Bolton and left some letters to go ashore at 7 a.m. stood over to Sico to land a passenger at 11 a.m. the captain lowered his boat and went ashore and landed him

Friday  
~~Wednesday~~  
July the 19

Commences with a light breeze from S.W. lying off and at Sico at 2 p.m. the capt. came on board and ~~put~~ her off S with all sail set employed in unbending the chain and stowing it away pickled 3 barrels of Onions and stowed the remainder in nets middle part and latter much the same in the morning bent the fore top mast studding sail and set it the watch employed in fitting the new boats

Saturday  
July the 20

Commences with a light breeze from S.W. by S fine pleasant weather all sail set employed in fitting the new boats at sun down a sail in sight from mast head middle part light air from W.S.W. ship heading S latter part a breeze from W and pleasant all sail set saw a sail standing to the eastward the watch employed in ships duty  
Obd lat 35.32 N Long 25.46 W



Ship Charles Phelps of Stonington Outward Bound 1844

Sunday  
July the 21

Commences with a light breeze from NW steering S pleasant weather all sail set middle and latter a light breeze from NW by S steering S by W saw nothing so ends  
Obs Lat 33.53 N Long 25.32 W

Monday  
July the 22

This day begins with a brisk wind from W by S steering S by W fine pleasant weather all sail set middle part much the same latter part squally with some rain put out the row boats on the starboard quarter and waist cranes  
Obs Lat

Tuesday  
July the 23

This day begins with light buffing winds from the westward and raining at 4 p.m. it cleared off with a brisk wind from NW course S by W middle and latter part light winds from the westward and pleasant one sail in sight off our weather beam standing to the southward so ends these 24 hours  
Obs Lat 30.11 N Long 23.54 W

Wednesday  
July the 24

These 24 hours commences with light air from the westward and pleasant all sail set course S by W employed in fitting our cutting pennants middle part much the same latter part light air from NW employed in fitting cutting gear so ends  
Obs Lat 29.01 N Long

Thursday  
July the 25

Commences with light air and calms at 4 p.m. a light breeze sprang up from NW steering S by W employed in fitting cutting gear set up the main top mast and top gallant backstays middle part light air from NW latter part a brisk wind from NW course S by W  
Obs Lat 27.38 N Long 23.46 W

Friday  
July the 26

These 24 hours commences with brisk trade winds from the NW course S by W pleasant weather all sail set employed in strapping the cutting blocks &c middle and latter part brisk trades from the NW the men employed in making bone spun yarn  
Obs Lat 27.55 N Long 23.19 W

Saturday  
July the 27

These 24 hours begins with brisk trades from the NW and pleasant course S by W employed in making bone spun yarn broke out the main hatchway for fresh water middle and latter part light winds from ESE and overcast so ends this day  
Obs Lat 22.40 N

Sunday  
July the 28

These 24 hours commences with light winds from E and pleasant all sail set steering S by W two sail in sight from mast head at 2 p.m. saw a shoal of blackfish going quick to windward did not lower the boats the watch employed in breaking out the run making spun yarn &c middle and latter part brisk trades from NW and pleasant  
Obs Lat 20.33 N Long 22.53 W



174  
Ship Charles Phelps of Stonington Putward Bound 1844

Monday These 24 hours commences with brisk trades from NE and  
July the 29 pleasant course S by W a sail in sight ahead steering the  
same course middle and latter part light airs from N  
2 sail in sight the watch employed in ships duty  
Obs Lat 19.03 N Long 22.49 W

Tuesday These 24 hours commences with light airs from the  
July the 30 Northward steering S by W fine pleasant weather  
middle and latter part light airs and Calms 2 sail in sight  
employed in building a platform before the try works  
Obs Lat 18.19 N Long 22.53 W

Wednesday These 24 hours commences with a light breeze from the Northward and  
July the 31 pleasant at sun down a ship hove back lowered a boat and  
came on board she proved to be the crewark of Stonington Capt  
Pendleton latter part the captain went on board of them to have  
some blacksmithing done at 9 pm saw the Salt Island bearing S  
Obs Lat 17.05 N Long 22.54 W

Thursday Commences with a light breeze from the Northward heading S by W  
July the 1 in company with the crewark at 6 p.m. the Island of Sal  
bore E by compass distant 6 miles middle and latter part  
light winds steering SSW Capt Pendleton of the crewark came  
on board and spent the day saw a shoal of blackfish lowered  
without success Obs Lat 16.02 Long 23.14 W

Friday Commences with a light breeze from the Northward and pleasant  
August the 2 steering SSW at 4 p.m. passed along 3 miles to the westward of  
Leton Rock at 7 p.m. saw the Island of Mayo and St Jago bearing  
W distant 15 miles at 8 p.m. hauled to the wind to the eastward  
with the main top sail aback at 12 wore round at 3 o'clock put  
her off SW at 8 o'clock got off Port Praya the Capt lowered his  
boat and went ashore latter part lying off and on in company  
with 3 ships the Dromo of New London the Mary of New Bedford  
and the crewark of Stonington

Saturday Commences with light winds standing off and on at Port  
August the 3 Praya the Capt and boats crew ashore at 6 p.m. they came on  
board but got nothing no fruit ripe every thing <sup>else</sup> very dear at 6 o'clock kept  
her off S by W latter part broke out to trim ship took out the  
iron hoops out of the after hatchway and stowed them in fore  
hatchway 5 ships in sight so ends their 24 hours  
Obs Lat 13.47 Long 23.01 W

Sunday This day begins with light winds from N steering S by E in  
August the 4 company with the crewark of Stonington and Mary of New Bedford  
middle and latter part light airs and Calms 7 sail  
in sight  
Obs Lat 12.24 N Long 22.54 W



# Ship Charles Phelps of Stonington outward Bound 1844

- Monday  
August the 5  
Commences with light airs from S.E. Steering S in company with the Mary and Newark middle and latter part light baffling winds and calms 4 sail in sight the watch employed in ships duty so ends  
Obs Lat 11.46 N
- Tuesday  
August the 6  
This day begins with light baffling winds and calms 4 sail in sight middle and latter part squally and raining exchanged colors with an English barque standing to the eastward broke out the main hatchway for water
- Wednesday  
August the 7  
Commences with light baffling winds and raining at 6 pm. squally took in the mizen top gallant sail and flying jib at 7 took in the fore and main top gallant sails a breeze from S.W. by N heading S by E middle part a fresh breeze from W.W. course S by E at <sup>daylight</sup> set the top gallant sails latter part squally and raining  
Obs Lat 10.05 N Long 21.37 W
- Thursday  
August the 8  
These 24 hours commences with a fresh breeze from SW and squally ship heading SSE at 4 pm. took in the flying jib and mizen top gallant sail middle part raining took in the fore top gallant sail at daylight set it again latter part fresh breeze and some squally  
No Obs
- Friday  
August the 9  
These 24 hours commences with a fresh breeze from SW and squally ship heading SSE at 7 pm took in the fore top gallant sail the wind headed her off to S.E. by S middle part squally ship heading SE latter part pleasant all sail set the watch employed in ships duty  
Obs Lat 8.52 N Long 18.08 W
- Saturday  
August the 10  
This day begins with light winds from SSW ship heading SE pleasant weather all sail set one sail in sight middle and latter part much the same wind SW by W ship heading S by E one watch employed in ships duty so ends  
Obs Lat 7.51 N Long 16.52 W
- Sunday  
August the 11  
These 24 hours commences with a fine breeze from SW ship heading SSE all sail set and pleasant weather one sail in sight middle and latter part fresh breeze some squally and raining saw a large shoal of blackfish but did not lower for them  
No Obs
- Monday  
August the 12  
These 24 hours commences with a brisk wind from SW ship heading SSE some squally ship mizzen of New Bedford passed along to leeward of us 2 sail in sight middle and latter part much the same  
Obs Lat 5.12 N Long 13.45 W
- Tuesday  
August the 13  
Commences with a fresh breeze from SW to SSW ship on the eastern tack at 6 pm tacked ship heading W 2 sail in sight latter part a fine breeze from S by E and pleasant ship heading SW by W all sail set one sail in sight  
Obs Lat 4.30 N Long 15.01 W



Ship Charles Phelps of Stonington Outward Bound 1844

Wednesday  
August the 14

Commences with a fine breeze from S by E and pleasant ship heading S W by W all sail set on sail in sight. Latter part the same employed in setting up the main maintop and main top gallant fore and aft stays so ends this day  
Obs Lat 3.10 N Long 16.42 W

Thursday  
August the 15

Commences with brisk trade winds from S E and pleasant all sail set ship heading S W middle and latter part much the same the watch employed in ships duty  
Obs Lat 1.37 N Long 18.22 W

Friday  
August the 16

These 24 hours commences with brisk trades winds from S E and pleasant all sail set ship heading S W middle and latter part wind S E by S ship heading S W by S so ends  
Obs Lat 0.18 S Long 19.54 W

Saturday  
August the 17

These 24 hours commences with fresh trade winds from S E by S ship heading S W by S pleasant weather all sail set middle part much the same split the flying Gib latter part employed in mending of it so ends this day  
Obs Lat 2.18 S Long 21.07 W

Sunday  
August the 18

These 24 hours commences with fresh trades from S E to S by E ship heading S W to S W by W all sail set middle and latter part much the same

by Lunar 22.21 W

Obs Lat 4.17 S Long by Chro 22.27 W

Monday  
August the 19

These 24 hours commences with brisk trade winds from S E and pleasant ship heading S W with all sail set middle and latter part ship heading S W by S so ends the day the watch employed in ships duty  
by Lunar 23.38 W

Obs Lat 6.28 S Long by Chro 23.30

Tuesday  
August the 20

These 24 hours commences with brisk trades from S E by S and pleasant ship heading S W by S with all sail set middle and latter part some squally took in the flying Gib saw finbacks and jumlars so ends

Long by Lunar 24.04 W

Obs Lat 8.33 S Long by Chro 24.05 W

Wednesday  
August the 21

These 24 hours commences with fresh trade winds from S E and pleasant ship heading S W middle and latter part ship heading S by W saw a sail standing to the Northward so ends the watch employed in ship duty

Obs Lat 10.44 S Long 24.24 W

Thursday  
August the 22

These 24 hours commences with brisk trade winds from E S E and pleasant ship heading S with all sail set saw finbacks middle part squally took in the fore and mizzen top gallant sails latter part pleasant set them again the watch employed in ships duty

Obs Lat 12.48 S Long 24.23 W



Ship Charles Phelps of Stonington Outward Bound 1844

Friday  
August the 23

This day commences with fresh trade winds from ESE and pleasant ship heading S with all sail set middle and latter part much the same saw finbacks so ends

Obs Lat 15.08 S Long 24.10 W

Saturday  
August the 24

These 24 hours commences with brisk trade, from ESE and pleasant course S all sail set middle part wind from E light squalls of rain latter part wind ESE and pleasant the watch employed in ships duty <sup>ends</sup> so ends this day

Obs Lat 17.38 S Long 23.38 W

Sunday  
August the 25

These 24 hours commences with brisk trade winds from ESE and pleasant steering S with all sail set middle and latter much the same 2 sail in sight so ends

Obs Lat 19.45 S Long 23.30 W

Monday  
August the 26

These 24 hours commences with brisk trades from E and pleasant course S<sup>W</sup> spoke the name of New London in company with the Schooner Garland her tender another sail in sight off the lee bow middle part light winds from the Eastward latter part much the same employed in setting up the main top mast backstays tied in the main top gallant backstays and set them up Mr Ham sick with the fever and ague

Obs Lat 21.15 S Long

Tuesday  
August the 27

This day begins with light baffling winds from the Eastward and pleasant course S<sup>W</sup> employed in setting up the fore top mast and top gallant rigging latter part a brisk wind from ESE saw finbacks the watch employed in setting up the head rigging so ends

Obs Lat 23.03 S Long 23.15 W

Wednesday  
August the 28

This day commences with a brisk wind from E and pleasant course S<sup>W</sup> all sail set saw finbacks employed in setting up the main top mast rigging latter part squally with some rain took in the flying gib and mizzen top Gallant sail wind from ESE to E so ends

Obs Lat 25.50 S Long 22.47 W

Thursday  
August the 29

These 24 hours commences with fresh winds from E and some squally course S middle part wind ESE squally and rainy latter part pleasant saw a number of finbacks and Sulphur bottoms the watch employed in ships duty so ends

Obs Lat 28.03 S Long 22.30 W

Friday  
August the 30

These 24 hours commences with a fresh breeze from ESE and pleasant saw several finbacks middle part squally at 10 pm took in the flying gib and mizzen top gallant sail at 12 pm took in the fore and main top gallant sails at 2 pm set the main again at 10 am took it in again blowing fresh so ends

Obs Lat 30.21 S No Long



## Ship Charles Phelps of Stonington Outward Bound 1844

Saturday  
August the 31

These 24 hours commences with a fresh breeze from E with cloudy squally weather at 6 p m the <sup>wind</sup> hauled to the SE course I at 6 p m the wind double reefed the top sails middle and latter part thick foggy and rainy steering SSE at 7 p m hauled up SE by S ship under double reefed top sails and courses Gib so Ends

No Obs

Sunday  
September 1

This day begins with a strong breeze from N. thick foggy and rainy ship under double reefed fore and mizzen top sail and single reef main at 4 p m double reefed the main at 5 p m took in the mizzen top sail main sail and Gib Course SE at 4 p m more moderate the <sup>wind</sup> shifted to NW made sail shook the reefs out of the top sails and set the main top gallant sail latter part light winds and pleasant set the fore top gallant sail saw nothing so Ends

Obs Lat 33.54 S Long 18.40 W

Monday  
Sept the 2

These 24 hours commences with a fine breeze from NW by N and pleasant steering SE set the main sail and Gib middle and latter part light a ledge from NW broke out between decks to cooper the bread so Ends saw nothing

Obs Lat 34.40 S Long 16.41 W

Tuesday  
Sept the 3

These 24 hours commences with a light breeze from N and pleasant Course SE finished cooping the bread and stowed it away broke out the main hatchway took up the molasses and vinegar and stowed in the after hold middle part thick weather some squally took in the fore & mizzen top gallant and flying Gib latter part breezed on took in the main top gallant sail and took a reef in the mizzen top sail at 7 p m the wind hauled ESE at 10 the wind & ship heading SSE so Ends

No Obs

Wednesday  
Sept the 4

This day begins with a fresh breeze from ESE thick and rainy ship heading S at 4 p m the <sup>wind</sup> headed her off to SW at 6 p m the weather looking wild and heavy took in sail and hove her too under close reef main top sail and fore sail and set quarter watches plenty of whale birds around us at daylight wore ship with a strong breeze from SSE and squally ship heading E set the fore top sail double reefed and let one reef out of the main saw a brig standing to the NW so Ends

Obs Lat 36.31 S Long 15.29

Thursday  
Sept the 5

These 24 hours commences with a strong breeze from SSE and squally ship heading E under double reef fore and main top sail and fore sail at dark took in the fore top sail at daylight made sail one double reef fore and mizzen top sail Gib and main sail at 10 p m more moderate ship heading ESE shook the reefs out of the top sails saw nothing so Ends

Obs Lat 35.52 S Long 14.31 W



Ship Charles Phelps of Stonington Outward Bound 1844

Friday  
Sept the 6

These 24 hours commences with a fresh breeze from S and a pleasant ship heading ESE at 2 p.m. set the main top gallant sail at 6 p.m. wind SSW ship heading her course SE at 9 p.m. set the fore and mizzen top gallant sail at 12 the wind hauled to the <sup>N</sup> with a fine breeze. Latter part fresh breeze and pleasant all sail set saw nothing so ends

Obs Lat 36.26 S Long 12.22 W

Saturday  
Sept the 7

These 24 hours commences with a strong from W and squally steering SSE at 2 p.m. took in the top gallant sails and hauled the ship up S at 4 p.m. saw the Island of Kristian De Cunha at 5 p.m. raised 3 sail in with Island at look in sail and heading off shore under double reef main top sail and fore sail at 2 a.m. wore ship daylight made all sail the wind S light pleasant weather ship heading ESE at 8 a.m. kept her off E by S ends with light air and calms

Obs Lat 36.43 S Long 11.46 W

Sunday  
Sept the 8

These 24 hours commences with light air from W and pleasant ship heading E by S employed in bending the close chizzen sent the top mast studding sail booms off the yards took in the starboard boat and painted her at 5 p.m. a fresh breeze from SSE by S steering E by S split the flying Gib when it took in the mizzen top gallant sail at 11 p.m. squally took in the top gallant sails at 3 p.m. a strong breeze from NW reefed the mizzen top sail at 10 a.m. breezed on double reefed the fore and main top sails wind at W ship steering E by S so ends

Obs Lat 36.24 S Long 7.56 W

Monday  
Sept the 9

These 24 hours commences with a strong breeze from NW and squally steering E by S under double reef top sails at 1 p.m. took in the mizzen top sail and Gib at 2 took in the main sail at 3 took in the fore top sail and close reefed the main blowing heavy in the squalls at 4 p.m. the wind hauled to west at 9 p.m. more moderate shook one reef out of the main top sail set the fore top sail double reefed at daylight broke out for water latter part wind south west blowing heavy in squalls so ends this day

Obs Lat 35.43 S Long 5.03 W

Tuesday  
Sept the 10

These 24 hours with a strong breeze from SW and squally course ESE under double reef fore and main top sail and fore sail at set the mizzen top sail and Gib at 4 p.m. took them in again very squally saw a finback at 4 a.m. more moderate set the mizzen top sail and Gib at 6 shook the reef out of the top sails and set the main sail at 8 a.m. set the top gallant sails light air from SSE so ends

Obs Lat 35.14 S

Wednesday  
Sept the 11

These 24 hours commences with light air and calms till 10 p.m. a breeze sprang up from SSE steering ESE with all sail set at 2 a.m. the <sup>wind</sup> hauled to SW with a fresh breeze latter part a brisk breeze from W and pleasant saw nothing so ends this day

Obs Lat 35.25 S Long 1.13 W



Charles Phelps of Stonington outward Bound 1844

Thursday  
Sept the 12

These 24 hours commences with a brisk wind from NW and pleasant steering ESE with all sail set at 6 p.m. took in the mizzen top gallant sail at day light set it again at 7 a.m. saw a sail ahead at 11 came up with her and spoke her it proved to be the Balance of Providence 3 months out 6 blackfish the Captain came on board so ends

Friday  
Sept the 13

These 24 hours commences with a fresh breeze from NW steering ESE at 1 p.m. the Captain of the Balance returned on board it shutting in thick and rainy and breezing on took in fore and mizzen top gallant sail at 4 p.m. took in main top gallant sail and gib rising at 11 p.m. reefed the mizzen top sail at 6 a.m. furled the main sail at 8 double reefed the fore top sail at 11 a.m. double reefed the main steering ESE by E so ends  
Obs Lat 35.32 S Long 6.14 E

Saturday  
Sept the 14

These 24 hours commences with a strong gale from NW steering SE by E ship under double reef top sails at 9 a.m. more moderate shook the reefs out of the sails and set the gib at 1 p.m. set the main sail and top gallant sails at 3 light airs and calms at 6 a.m. a light breeze sprung up from NW saw a ship standing towards us off the weather quarter so ends  
Obs Lat 35.43 S Long 8.43 E

Sunday  
Sept the 15

These 24 hours commences with a brisk wind from NW steering SE with all sail set at 5 p.m. that ship abreast of us she proved to be a very large ship with every thing set studding lower and aloft royals and stay sails fore and aft at 6 p.m. blew on strong with a heavy sea took in fore and mizzen top gallant sails main sail and gib at 9 p.m. took in main top gallant sail at 11 squally with lightning took in the mizzen top sail double reefed the fore and main at 5 a.m. moderated shook the reefs out the sails set main sail and gib at 8 made all sail latter part light winds from NW and pleasant so ends  
Obs Lat 36.28 S Long 11.42 E

Monday  
Sept the 16

These 24 hours commences with light winds from NW and pleasant course SE all sail set middle and latter part much the same saw a number of Finbacks so ends  
No obs

Tuesday  
Sept the 17

These 24 hours commences with a light breeze from NW NW wind cloudy weather course SE at 10 p.m. the wind shifted in squall to SW and blowed fresh took in top gallant sails and double reefed the top sail at 6 a.m. shook one reef out of the top sails so ends  
Obs Lat 36.56 S Long 15.28 E

Wednesday  
Sept the 18

These 24 hours commences with a fresh breeze from S ship heading ESE at 1 p.m. shook the reefs out the top sails and set main top gallant sail at day light saw 3 right whales took in sail and wore ship at day light made all sail the wind SSE wore ship heading E at 10 p.m. fresh breeze took in top gallant sail saw finbacks so ends  
Long by Lunar 16.01  
Obs Lat 35.47 S Long 15.52 E



Ship Charles Phelps of Stonington Outward Bound, Sept. 1844

- Thursday  
Sept the 19  
These 24 hours commences with a strong breeze from S by E ship heading E under her top sails and courses at 4 p.m. Tacked ship heading S W by S reefed the mizzen top sail at 5 a.m. more moderate shook the reef out the mizzen top sail and set top gallant sails at 7 a.m. Tacked ship the wind S heading E S E at 9 took in fore and mizzen top gallant sails saw finbacks so ends  
Obs Lat 35.56 S Long 16.32 E
- Friday  
Sept the 20  
These 24 hours commences with a fresh breeze from S ship heading from E S E to S E at 5 p.m. took in main top gallant sail at 2 a.m. set it again at 8 unbent the fore top gallant sail and bent another latter part a fresh breeze from S W by S and pleasant ship heading S E by S saw nothing so ends  
Obs Lat 36.10 S Long 15.16 E
- Saturday  
Sept the 21  
This day commences with a fresh breeze from S W steering S S E weather pleasant at 2 a.m. the wind shifted to W S W latter part light winds from W and calms unbent the fore sail and main sail and repaired them saw a number of finbacks so ends  
Obs Lat 36.39 S Long 19.35 E
- Sunday  
Sept the 22  
This day commences with a light breeze from W and very pleasant steering S E by S with aft sail set at 5 p.m. strong breeze and took in the top gallant sails and double reefed the top sail at daylight saw a sail off the <sup>quarter</sup> standing S E at 12 out of sight eastern  
Obs Lat 37.29 S Long 22.14 E
- Monday  
Sept the 23  
This day commences with a strong breeze from W and pleasant steering S E under double reefed top sails and courses at 3 p.m. the wind hauled to S S W and moderated shook the reefs out the top sails and ~~set~~ unbent our main top gallant sail having split it and bent another at 5 p.m. set it middle part the winds light and baffling at 11 p.m. tacked ship ship heading S latter part the wind from E heading S S E saw several finbacks so ends  
Obs Lat 37.50 S Long 24.45 E
- Tuesday  
Sept the 24  
These 24 hours commences with a fresh breeze from E and pleasant ship heading S S E at 2 p.m. took in the fore top gallant sail at 8 took at daylight set it again cloudy misty weather saw a great many whale birds and a number of finbacks so ends  
Obs Lat 38.39 S Long 26.52 E
- Wednesday  
Sept the 25  
These 24 hours commences with a strong from N E thick misty weather at 2 p.m. took in the main top gallant sail at 6 p.m. took a reef in the fore and mizzen top sail ship heading S S E at 11 p.m. the <sup>wind</sup> hauled to N W course E by S shook the reefs out the top sails set main top gallant sail at 2 a.m. raised a sail ahead buffed to the wind with the main top sail aback took in the main top gallant sail at 5 a.m. strong breeze and squally double reefed the fore and mizzen top sail at 6 spoke the Leander of Mystic 15 months out 900. bbs the captain came on board at 7 he returned kept the ship off again E by S at 7 a.m. breezed on double reefed the main top sail and took in the mizzen Obs Lat 38.35 S Long 28.56 E



172  
Ship Charles Phelps of Stonington Outward Bound 1844

Thursday  
Sept the 26

These 24 hours commences with a strong gale from W and squalls steering E by S under double reef fore and main top sail and fore sail at 4 p.m took in the fore top sail and ~~then~~ close reefed the main at 6 p.m took in the fore sail and hove the ship too under close reef main top sail main spencer and fore top mast May sail blowing very heavy in squalls and a very bad sea at 6 a.m. loosed the fore sail and <sup>put</sup> the ship off E by S at 8 took in the bow boat for fear of losing of her a very bad sea running at 11 more moderate shook a reef out of the main top sail and set the fore double reefed wind SW so Ends

Obs Lat 37.47 S Long 30.02 E

Friday  
Sept the 27

These 24 hours commences with a gale from SSW steering SSE under double reef fore and main top sail and fore sail with squalls of rain and hail middle part moderate set the mizzen top sail and Gib shook the reefs out of the main top sail a daylight raised a large shoal of Blackfish lowered 3 boats and killed 12 saved 10 of them at 11 a.m came along side took up the boats got breakfast commenced clearing of them away so Ends

Obs Lat 37.22 S Long 31.58 E

Saturday  
Sept the 28

These 24 hours commences with a fine breeze from NW and pleasant steering SE by E N E finished clearing the blackfish away and washed the decks at 6 p.m took in the mizzen sail Gib and double reefed the main at daylight made all sail commenced boiling blackfish light winds from NW steering SE at 10 a.m raised a right whale lowered 3 boats but could not get fast at 12 came on board another whale in went after him but no better success all going very quick to the NW so Ends

Obs Lat 37.01 S Long 34.19 E

Sunday  
Sept the 29

These 24 hours commences with light winds NW steering SE at 1 p.m the boats came on board at 6 shortened sail and set quarter watches at 8 finished boiling they made us 12 barrels at daylight made sail and steered SSE with a fresh breeze from NW at 10 took in the fore top gallant sail saw nothing

Obs Lat 37.56 S Long 36.03 E

Monday  
Sept the 30

These 24 hours commences with a strong from N and pleasant steering SE at 2 p.m. breezed on took in main top gallant sail and reefed the mizzen top sail at 1/2 past 5 saw several right whales it being late and very rugged did not lower shortened sail and luffed by the wind ship heading ENE at 12 p.m wore ship at daylight made sail a fresh breeze from NW thick smoky weather raised a whale at 6 a.m. lowered but did not see him afterwards tacked and retacked at 12 strong breeze double reefed the top sails

Obs Lat 37.35 S Long 37.44 E

Tuesday  
Oct the 1

This day begins with a strong breeze from NW thick smoky weather steering NW at sun down shortened sail and luffed by the wind at daylight made sail with a light breeze from N thick misty weather steering E saw a fish back so ends

No Obs



Ship Charles Phelps of Stonington Indian Ocean Oct 1854

- Wednesday  
Oct the 2  
Commences with a light breeze from N thick weather steering E all sail set at sun down shortened sail and let her E under double reef fore and main top sail & fore sail at daylight made all sail and steered E by S with a fresh breeze from NW saw nothing employed in repairing the main top gallant sail  
Obs Lat 37.40 S Long 39.29
- Thursday  
Oct the 3  
Commences with a fresh breeze from NW and pleasant steering E with all sail set employed in repairing the flying jib at 7 p.m. took in fore and mizzen top gallant sails at 12 set them again latter part a strong breeze from W and squally saw finbacks  
Obs Lat 36.08 S Long 42.38 E
- Friday  
Oct the 4  
This day commences with a strong breeze from W and squally steering E at 2 p.m. took in top gallant sails at 3 reefed the mizzen top sail at 1 a.m. moderate shook the reef out of mizzen top sail and set top gallant sails latter part light winds from S W and pleasant steering E by S saw several finbacks  
Obs Lat 34.58 S Long 44.59
- Saturday  
Oct the 5  
These 24 hours commences with light airs from S W and pleasant steering E S E unbent the fore top sail and bent the old one at 10 p.m. a fine breeze sprang up from N latter part brisk winds and pleasant employed in mending stitching the fore top sail saw finbacks  
Obs Lat 34.48 S Long 47.04 E
- Sunday  
Oct the 6  
Commences with a brisk wind from NW and pleasant steering E S E with all sail set middle part thick foggy latter part light winds from W and pleasant saw finbacks so ends  
Obs Lat 34.26 S Long 50.11
- Monday  
Oct the 7  
This day begins with a brisk wind from NW and pleasant steering S E by E all sail set at 12 p.m. the <sup>wind</sup> hauled to S steering by the wind latter part light baffling winds from the southward and eastward and pleasant saw nothing so ends  
Obs Lat 34.22 S Long 52.57 E
- Tuesday  
Oct the 8  
These 24 hours commences with light baffling winds from the southward and eastward and pleasant unbent the main top sail and bent the one that was forward at 9 p.m. tacked ship and headed S E at 11 heading S E the wind E by E latter part a fine breeze from NW and pleasant steering S E saw finbacks so ends  
Obs Lat 34.22 S Long 54.28 E
- Wednesday  
Oct the 9  
This day commences with a fresh breeze from NW and pleasant all sail set steering S E at 6 p.m. took in top gallant sails at 6 a.m. set the top gallant sails again with a fresh breeze from NW and pleasant saw several finbacks so ends these 24 hours  
Obs Lat 35.37 S Long 57.13 E



Ship Charles Phelps of Stonington Indian Ocean 1844

Thursday  
Oct the 10

These 24 hours commences with a strong breeze from NNE and pleasant steering SE at 4 p.m. took in top gallant sails and reefed the mizzen top sail at 12 p.m. double reefed the fore and main top sails at 6 a.m. strong gale thick and rainy took in the main sail and gib at 8 took in the mizzen top sail at 11 took in the fore top sail and have the ship too close reefed the main top sail so Ends  
Obs Obs

Friday  
Oct the 11

Commences with a gale from NNE thick and rainy at 7 p.m. moderated set the fore and mizzen top sail ship heading E at 6 p.m. the hauled to WNW ship heading NW at sun down shortened sail and set quarter watches at day light made sail and stood NE with a fresh breeze from W and pleasant saw finbacks so Ends  
Obs Lat 35.34 S Long 61.18 E

Saturday  
Oct the 12

This day commences with a fresh breeze from W and pleasant steering NE with all sail set at sun down shortened sail and hauled by the wing to the northward at 12 p.m. wore ship and headed SW at daylight made sail and steered SE with a strong breeze from NW some squally at 8 a.m. took in the fore and mizzen top sails squally weather so Ends  
Obs Lat 35.06 S Long 62.32 E

Sunday  
Oct the 13

These 24 hours commences with a strong gale from NW steering SE by S under double main top sail and fore sail at 2 p.m. close reefed the main top sail and luffed by the wind to the westward at 10 p.m. wore ship the wind shifted W at 7 a.m. wore ship again with a strong breeze from WSW thick and rainy so Ends  
Obs Lat 35.09 S Long 63.07 E

Monday  
Oct the 14

Commences with a gale from WSW lying too at 1 p.m. it cleared up and moderated set the fore and mizzen top sails double reefed and gib and stood to the southward at 4 p.m. blowed on again took in the fore and mizzen top sails and gib at day light made sail wore off and stood NE with a fresh breeze WSW and squally saw a barge standing to the eastward under a crowd of sail so Ends  
Obs Lat 35.00 S Long 64.08 E

Tuesday  
Oct the 15

This day commences with a strong breeze from WSW and squally steering NE at sun down took in sail and luffed by the wind to the northward middle and latter part a gale from WSW and very rugged lying too ship heading NW saw finbacks  
Obs Lat 33.32 S Long 64.31 E

Wednesday  
Oct the 16

These 24 hours commences with a fresh gale from WSW at 1 p.m. moderated set the fore top sail and put off ENE at dusk took in the fore top sail and hauled by the wind to the southward at day light made sail and steered NE with a fine breeze from W and pleasant all sail. set saw finbacks and sulphur bottoms, by Lunar 65.43  
Obs Lat 32.54 S Long 65.21 E



Ship Charles Phelps of Stonington Indian Ocean 1844

- Thursday  
Oct the 17  
Commences with a brisk wind from N steering N E with all sail set fine pleasant weather at dark shortened sail and hauled by the wind to the northward at daylight made sail and steered N E with a fresh breeze from N E W at 7 a.m. hauled E S E at 10 hauled S S E saw finbacks so Ends  
Long by Lunar 66.45 Obs Lat 31.44 S Long 66.33 E
- Friday  
Oct the 18  
This day commences with a fresh breeze from N E W and pleasant steering E S E at dark shortened sail and hauled by the wind to the southward at daylight made sail and steered S with a fresh breeze from N E W and pleasant saw finbacks  
Obs Lat 33.19 S Long 67.04 E
- Saturday  
Oct the 19  
These 24 hours commences with a strong breeze from N E W and overcast at 5 p.m. breezed on thick weather shortened sail and by the wind to the S W at 9 p.m. the wind shifted to S wore ship at daylight made sail with a strong breeze wore ship and steered by the wind ship heading E S E pleasant weather saw finbacks  
Obs Lat 33.54 S Long 67.27
- Sunday  
Oct the 20  
Commences with a fresh breeze from S and pleasant ship heading E S E at 1 p.m. tacked ship at 3 p.m. raised a sail at 5 spoke her the Indian Chief of New London 3 1/2 months out no oil left Hempstead at sun down shortened sail ship heading N at daylight made sail wore ship and headed from E to S E light baffling wind from the southward and pleasant saw finbacks so Ends  
Obs Lat 33.43 S Long
- Monday  
Oct the 21  
This day commences with light baffling winds from the southward and pleasant ship heading by the wind to the Eastward at sun down shortened sail the Indian Chief in sight at daylight made sail and steered S with a light breeze from E and pleasant weather at 6 a.m. raised 2 right Whales lowered 4 boats but did not get fast at 8 came on board braced forward and tacked ship and came up with them again lowered the boats but no better success at 10 came on board and kept off I saw the Indian Chief chasing whales  
Obs Lat 33.47 S Long 67.58 E
- Tuesday  
Oct the 22  
These 24 hours commences with a light breeze from E and pleasant steering S with all sail set at dark shortened sail and hauled by the wind to the Eastward at daylight made sail and steered S S E with a fresh breeze from E and overcast saw a whale going to the windward very quick did not lower at 9 a.m. saw a right whale calf lowered 3 boats did not get fast going faster than the boats could pull  
Obs Lat 34.43 S Long 68.48 E
- Wednesday  
Oct the 23  
Commences with a fresh breeze from E and overcast steering S S E at 1 p.m. raised a right whale at 2 lowered 3 boats but could not get fast at 3 came on board at sun down shortened sail hauled by the wind to the Eastward at daylight made sail and stood S with a strong breeze from E cloudy & hazy weather saw nothing  
Obs Lat 35.41 S



## Ship Charles Phelps of Stonington Indian Ocean 1844

Thursday  
Oct the 24

This day commences with a strong breeze from N cloudy hazy weather at 1 p.m. hauled up ENE at 3 p.m. shut in thick foggy & rainy at 4 p.m. shortened sail ship heading ESE under close reef main top sail and fore sail Middle and latter part thick and rainy lying too saw nothing so ends  
Obs

Friday  
Oct the 25

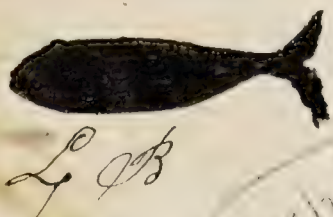
These 24 hours commences with a strong breeze from WSW thick and rainy weather at 2 p.m. it moderated and cleared up pleasant made sail and steered NE at sun down took in sail and huffed to the wind to the northward saw finbacks at daylight made sail and steered NE with a light breeze from SW and pleasant saw nothing  
Obs Lat 34.43 S Long 71.17 E

Saturday  
Oct the 26

Commences with a light breeze from SW and pleasant steering NE at dark shortened sail and huffed by the <sup>westward</sup> at daylight made sail and steered ESE with a light breeze from WSW and pleasant at 11 a.m. spoke the Fabius of New Bedford Captain Nickerson 3 1/2 months out 1 whale the capt came on board at 12 returned on board saw nothing  
Lat 34.04 S

Sunday  
Oct the 27

These 24 hours commences with light breeze from the westward and pleasant at 2 p.m. saw 3 whales bowered 4 boats struck killed and saved one at 3 1/2 p.m. took him along side at 4 1/2 p.m. commenced cutting at 7 finished took in sail ship heading to the southward at 3 a.m. commenced boiling latter part calm saw nothing  
Lat 34.05 S Long 71.44 E



Monday  
Oct the 28

This day commences with a calm and pleasant employed in boiling at 3 p.m. lowered 3 boats for whale but they proved to be finbacks at 4 p.m. a light breeze sprang up from the NE ship heading NEN at dark shortened sail at 1/2 past 4 a.m. finished boiling at daylight made sail and steered SSE at 10 hauled up SW the Fabius in sight saw a plenty of finbacks so ends  
Obs Lat 34.29 S Long 72.07 E

Tuesday  
Oct the 29

Commences with a brisk wind from N steering ESE and pleasant at 1 p.m. hauled by the wind heading ENE at employed in running the oil into the tanks at sun down shortened sail at 9 p.m. wore ship at daylight made sail and stood to the N with a fresh breeze from N and pleasant at 10 a.m. tacked ship heading NE saw the Fabius cutting a whale saw finbacks so ends  
Obs Lat 34.27 S Long 72.00 E

Wednesday  
Oct the 30

This day begins with a fresh breeze from NEN and pleasant ship heading NE at sun down wore ship and shortened sail at daylight sail ship heading to the westward with a light breeze from NW at 5 a.m. shut in thick foggy at 9 lighted up wind shifted to W wore ship heading NEN latter part calm saw nothing  
Obs Lat 34.30 S Long 71.50 E



Ship Charles Phelps of Stonington Indian Ocean 1844

Thursday  
Oct the 31



These 24 hours Commences with light airs from W and pleasant steering N by W at 5 p.m. saw a whale lowered 4 boats and chased but could not strike at sun down came on board and shortened sail middle and latter part cabin lowered at boat and killed 2 sun fish sunk one and saved one employed in cleaning bone so ends  
Obs Lat 33.58 S Long 71.44 E

Friday  
Nov the 1

This day begins with a calm and pleasant packed the bone and stowed it away at daylight a light breeze spring up from N made sail and steered W at 10 a.m. Steered S E E saw a sail so ends  
Obs Lat 34.10 S Long 71.31 E

Saturday  
Nov the 2



Commences with a light breeze from NE and pleasant steering S E at 1 p.m. wore round and steered West W at 6 p.m. spoke the Fabius the captain lowered his boat and went on on board at 9 p.m. returned, wore ship heading NW at daylight made sail with a fine breeze from NE at 6 a.m. saw 2 Whales lowered 3 boats and chased but could not get fast saw a great many finbacks tacked and untacked several times this forenoon  
Obs Lat 34.08 S Long 71.03 E

Sunday  
Nov the 3



These 24 hours commences with a fresh breeze from NE and pleasant ship heading NW at 2 p.m. tacked ship at 3 saw a whale lowered 3 boats and chased without success at 5 came on board at sun down shortened sail ship heading NW by N at 3 a.m. wore ship at daylight made sail with a fresh breeze from NE ship heading E S E at 8 a.m. tacked ship at 10 kept off NW by W at 11 saw several whales at half past 11 lowered 4 boats struck killed and saved one so ends  
Obs Lat 34.13 S Long 71.14 E

Monday  
Nov the 4



This day commences with a fresh breeze from NE and pleasant at 2 p.m. took the whale along side at 4 p.m. commenced cutting at 7 finished took in sail ship heading E brisk wind from NE at 1 p.m. wore ship at daylight made sail with a strong breeze from NE and misty weather at 8 a.m. saw 2 Whales lowered 3 boats and chased did not strike at 11 came on board breezed on thick and raining took in sail ship heading E S E so ends No Obs

Tuesday  
Nov the 5

These 24 hours commences with a strong breeze from NE thick and rainy lying too under double main top sail and fore sail employed in boiling at 7 p.m. wore ship to the westward the wind hauled to NW at 3 a.m. wore ship at daylight a strong breeze thick and some rain at 6 a.m. finished boiling latter part lying too dirty weather ship heading W wind from S S W

Obs Lat 34.32 S Long 70.40 E

Wednesday  
Nov the 6

Commences with a strong breeze from S S W and rugged at 3 p.m. more moderate wore round and stood E S E under easy sail at sun down took in sail luffed by the wind heading SE at 12 p.m. wore ship to the westward at daylight made sail and steered E S E at 8 a.m. hauled to the northward light winds and pleasant employed in stowing down a sail in sight boiling saw finbacks so ends

Obs Lat 34.09 S Long 70.34



182  
Ship Charles Phelps of Stonington Indian Ocean Nov<sup>r</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> 1844

Thursday  
Nov the 7

These 24 hours commences with a light breeze from W and pleasant ship heading to the Northward at 5 p.m. finished stowing 130 bbls at sun down shortened sail a sail in sight to the leeward at 9 p.m. wore ship to the S.W. at daylight made sail and steered S.E. with a strong breeze from W.N.W. and hazy at 9 a.m. breezes on double reefed the fore and main top sail took in the mizzen at 11 very rugged took in the fore top sail and hove too heading N.W. employed in cleaning bone a sail in sight to the leeward saw finbacks  
Obs Lat 34.19 S Long 71.15 E

Friday  
Nov the 8



This day begins with a gale from the westward ship heading N.W. under double main top sail and fore sail at daylight made ship heading North with a light from W.N.W. and pleasant at 8 a.m. wore S.E. at 9 saw 2 right whales lowered 3 boats and chased without success at half past 10 came on board so ends  
Obs Lat 33.49 S Long 71.15 E

Saturday  
Nov the 9



L B

Commences with a light breeze from S.W. by W and pleasant steering S.E. saw a sail standing to the Northward at sun down shortened sail ship heading S by E at 12 p.m. wore ship at daylight made sail and steered N.E. with a light breeze from S.W. and pleasant at 11 a.m. saw a right whale lowered 3 boats struck killed and saved him at 12 a.m. took him along side calm weather so ends

Sunday  
Nov the 10



These 24 hours commences with light airs and calms at 1 p.m. commenced casting at 3 finished made sail and steered N.W. with a light air from the southward one sail in sight at sun down shortened sail ship heading to the Eastward at daylight calm saw a whale one rising at 10 a.m. a light breeze sprung up from N.W. steering W  
Obs Lat 33.37 S Long 71.46

Monday  
Nov the 11



L B

Commences with light airs from N.N.E. and pleasant at 2 p.m. saw a right whale lowered 3 boats struck killed and saved him at 4 p.m. past 3 took him along side and commenced cutting at 5 finished at 6 commenced boiling at 8 p.m. spoke the Whale of New Bedford Capt Downs 3 whales at 3 a.m. wore ship to the Eastward at daylight made sail at 10 tacked ship to N.W. the ship Tobias in sight so ends employed in boiling  
Obs Lat 34.00

Tuesday  
Nov the 12

This day begins with a strong breeze from N.W. and hazy at 1 p.m. took in the gib and mizzen top sail double reefed the fore and main at 2 took in the fore top sail blowing a strong gale at 4 thick and raining cooled down the works at 6 the wind shifted to W wore ship heading N.W. at daylight a strong breeze and rugged saying too so ends  
Obs Lat 33.19 S Long 70.58 E

Wednesday  
Nov the 13

Commences with a strong breeze and rugged from W saying too at 1 p.m. wore ship heading S.W. at 7 p.m. commenced boiling at daylight made sail with a light breeze from W heading S.W. hazy weather saw finbacks so ends  
Obs Lat 33.45 S Long 71.29



Ship Charles Phelps of Stonington Indian Ocean 1844

Thursday  
Nov the 14

These 24 hours commences with a fresh breeze from W and pleasant ship heading SSW at 4 p.m. finished boiling at sun down shortened sail ship heading SW at daylight made sail with a strong breeze from SW ship heading SSE run the oil off deck into the tanks saw nothing so ends

Obs Lat 34.38 S Long 71.54 E

Friday  
Nov the 15

This day commences with a strong winds from SW and pleasant ship heading SSE under single reef top sails main sail and gill saw a number of finbacks at sun down shortened sail heading SE by S at 12 p.m. wore ship to the westward at daylight made and steered SE with a light winds from SW and pleasant

Obs Lat 34.44 S Long 72.23

Saturday  
Nov the 16

Commences with a light breeze from S and pleasant steering SE saw finbacks at 6 p.m. spoke the ship John of New Bedford Capt Sandford 1 Whale at sun down shortened sail at daylight made sail with a fresh breeze from E ship heading SSE and pleasant saw nothing

Obs Lat 34.15 S Long 72.50 E

Sunday  
Nov the 17

These 24 hours commences with a fresh breeze from E and pleasant ship heading SSE one sail in sight at sun shortened sail at daylight made sail with a strong from E and pleasant saw finbacks ship heading SSE to ends

Obs Lat 35.28 S Long 73.51 E

Monday  
Nov the 18

This day begins with a strong breeze from E and hazy ship heading SSE at 4 p.m. tacked ship to NNE at sun down shortened sail at daylight thick and rainy at <sup>5 p.m. lighted up</sup> it made sail with a strong breeze from NNE ship heading NW squalls of fog and rain throughout the day saw a great number of finbacks

No Obs

Tuesday  
Nov the 19

Commences with a strong breeze from NNE thick and rainy ship heading NW at 2 p.m. the wind shifted to NW and lighted up wore ship to NNE at 3 p.m. breezed on double reefed the fore and main top sail took in mizzen top sail and gill at sun down took in fore top sail saw a Right Whale ship heading NW at daylight made with a strong breeze from NW at 6 a.m. tacked ship to NNE at 11 a.m. spoke the schooner of New Bedford Capt Fowler 1 Whale so ends

Obs Lat 34.51 S Long 73.01 E

Wednesday  
Nov the 20

These 24 hours commences with a strong wind from NNE and very rugged hazy weather ship heading W saw finbacks at sun down shortened sail at daylight made sail with a strong breeze from NNE and hazy at 7 a.m. saw a Right Whale hoveed 2 boats and chased without success at 1/2 past 9 saw 2 more hoveed 3 boats struck killed and saved one at 12 a.m. took him along side took up the boats and got dinner so ends

Obs Lat 35.19 S Long 72.28 E



S.B.



Ship Charles Phelps of Stonington Indian Ocean 1844

Thursday  
Nov the 21

This day commences with a strong breeze from NW and  
rugged at 1 p.m. wore ship and commenced cutting at 4 finished  
thick weather and squally took in sail for the night at 6 p.m.  
more moderate commenced hoisting ship heading NE at 11 p.m.  
wore ship to the westward latter part a strong gale and thick  
weather lying too at 10 a.m. wore ship to NE at 11 blowing on with  
squalls of rain cooled down the works So Ends  
No Obs

Friday  
Nov the 22

Commences with a strong gale from <sup>SW</sup> thick and rainy ship heading  
NE at 1 p.m. the <sup>wind</sup> hauled to W ship NW under close reef main top sail  
and fore sail at 7 p.m. took in the fore sail at daylight set it  
again latter part blowing strong lying too a sail in sight to seaward  
Obs Lat 34.39 Long 72.38 E

Saturday  
Nov the 23

These 24 hours commences with a strong gale from the westward  
ship lying too at 1 p.m. wore ship to the southward and commenced  
hoisting weather more moderate at 3 p.m. spoke the Barge Endeavor  
of New Bedford Capt Taber 16 1/2 months out Oil not stated at 7 p.m.  
the wind hauled to SSW wore ship to W at daylight made sail with  
a light breeze from SSW and pleasant ship heading to the westward at  
7 a.m. saw 3 right whales lowered 3 boats and chased without success  
at 12 a.m. saw 2 more whales lowered 4 boats got fast to 1 whale with  
2 boats the whale run badly cut 1 line shading the whale the <sup>other</sup> boats were drew  
the whale went off So Ends  
Obs Lat 34.23 Long 72.07

Sunday  
Nov the 24

This day begins with a light breeze and calms from SSW ship heading  
to the westward with fine pleasant weather saw a large number  
of finbacks at sun down shortened sail for the night latter part calm  
employed in stowing down saw a number of finbacks So Ends  
Obs Lat 34.05 Long 71.55

Monday  
Nov the 25

Commences with calm weather and pleasant at 2 p.m. saw 2 right  
whales lowered 3 boats and chased without success going very quick a  
past 3 came on board a light air sprang up from SSE made sail and  
stood to the southward at 5 p.m. finished stowing down 95 bbls at  
daylight made sail with a fresh breeze from ESE and pleasant  
ship heading I saw nothing So Ends  
Obs Lat 34.47 Long 71.55 E

Tuesday  
Nov the 26

These 24 hours commences with a strong breeze from SE by E and  
squally ship heading S by W saw a sail to leeward at sun down  
shortened sail at daylight made sail wore ship and stood  
ENE with a fresh breeze from SE and pleasant saw nothing  
Obs Lat 34.55 Long 71.48 E

Wednesday  
Nov the 27

Begins with a fresh from SE and pleasant at 1 p.m. wore ship to  
SSW at 3 p.m. saw a right whale lowered 3 boats and chased until  
sun down came on board and shortened sail at daylight made sail  
with light breeze from E to NE steering SSE at 11 a.m. saw a right  
whale going quick to the leeward at 12 lowered without success  
Obs Lat 35.28 Long 71.42



191

Ship Charles Phelps of Stonington Indian Ocean 1844

Thursday  
Nov the 28

Commences with a light from ~~it~~ and pleasant <sup>sun</sup> & light. Whales lowered twice but did not get fast at sun down shortened sail ship heading ~~W~~W at daylight made sail with a fresh breeze from ~~SW~~ and squally steering from ~~SE~~E to ~~SS~~W at 10 am the wind shifted to ~~SW~~ in heavy squall it came on thick and rainy shortened sail and have the ship too under close main top sail and fore sail 2 sail in sight saw finbacks  
Obs Lat 36.05 S Long 72.28 E

Friday  
Nov the 29

These 24 commences with a strong gale from the ~~SW~~ ship lying too heading ~~SE~~ at 2 p m <sup>spoke</sup> the ship Bartholomew Gosnold of New Bedford Captain Mosher ran down and spoke us 4 months out 3 right whales and 85 barrels of sperm a ship passed us in the night boiling at daylight made sail with a strong breeze from ~~SW~~ and overcast at 7 am kept the ship off ~~SE~~ & mended the fore sail and repaired it 2 sail in sight saw finbacks so ends  
Obs Lat 35.31 S Long 73.16 E

Saturday  
Nov the 30

This day begins with a strong wind from ~~WS~~W and overcast steering ~~SE~~E at 4 p m saw a right whale lowered 3 boats but did not see him afterwards came on board it being too rugged to whale and blowing on shortened sail and have the ship too heading ~~SW~~ at daylight made sail and wore ship with a fresh breeze from ~~S~~ and pleasant ship heading ~~SE~~E later part light winds saw nothing  
Obs Lat 34.36 S Long 73.23 E

Sunday  
Dec the 1

Commences with light airs and calms at 2 p m wore ship to ~~SW~~ at sun down shortened sail at daylight made sail with light airs from the Eastward and calms ship heading to the Southward fine pleasant weather saw nothing so ends  
Obs Lat 34.39 S Long 73.00

Monday  
Dec the 2

These 24 hours commences with light airs and calms from the Eastward ship heading to the Southward at sun down shortened sail at daylight made sail with a fresh breeze from ~~SE~~E and pleasant steering ~~SE~~E at 11 am saw a right whale to the windward at 12 tacked ship for him saw a ship to leeward whaling so ends  
Obs Lat 35.26 S Long 73.30 E

Tuesday  
Dec the 3

Commences with a brisk wind from ~~SE~~E and pleasant at 1 p m lowered 3 boats and chased but could not get fast at 4 p m lowered for a whale that another ship had been fast too no better success at sun down spoke the ship Lucas of New Bedford capt Borden 17 months out 16.00 shortened sail heading Eastward wind ~~SE~~E at daylight made sail with a strong breeze from ~~NE~~E and pleasant steering ~~SE~~E saw nothing so ends  
Obs Lat 35.44 S Long 75.30 E

Wednesday  
Dec the 4

Begins with a strong breeze from ~~SE~~E and hazy at 1 p m put the off and steered ~~SW~~ at sun down shortened sail and buffed by the wind to the Westward middle and later part thick foggy with some rain ship lying too meeting to the Westward saw nothing  
Obs Lat 36.55 S Long 74.35 E



Ship Charles Phelps of Stonington Indian Ocean Dec 1844

Thursday  
Dec the 5

These 24 hours commences with a strong breeze from N N W and foggy ship heading W at 1 p m it lighted up made sail and stood to the westward at 6 p m shortened sail thick foggy smoke and latter part blowing strong thick weather with some rain ship lying too heading W a sail in sight so ends

Obs Lat 37.35 S Long 74.19 E

Friday  
Dec the 6

This day begins with a fresh breeze from W N W at 1 p m it lighted up made sail at 1/2 past 1 spoke the Bartholomew Gosnold of New Bedford boiling with 6 Right whales and 80 sperm at 5 p m saw a Right Whale going quick lowered but could not come up with him at sun down shortened sail at day light made sail with a brisk wind from W at 5 a m saw Right Whale lowered 3 boats at 6 struck killed and saved one at 10 took him along side got breakfast and commenced cutting so ends

Obs Lat 37.18 S Long 74.13 E

Saturday  
Dec the 7

Commences with a light breeze from W and pleasant at 2 p m finished cutting saw 2 whales to leeward lowered the boats without success came on board and got dinner at 4 saw more whales lowered 4 boats struck and killed 2 saved one sunk one at sundown took him along side and shortened sail a number of whales in sight lost 80 fathoms of line and 2 irons at 10 p m commenced boiling at 5 called all hands and got breakfast at 1/2 past 6 commenced cutting at 1/2 past 9 finished made sail ship heading S W with a light breeze from W N W so ends

Obs Lat 37.23 S Long 74.40 E

Sunday  
Dec the 8

This day begins with a light breeze from N by W beating to windward with fine pleasant weather saw several whales to windward 4 or 5 miles off at sun down double reefed the top sails ship heading S W by W at daylight made sail with a light breeze from W and pleasant 5 sail in sight saw Right whales lowered at 6 a m lowered 3 boats and chased but could not get fast at 11 came on board employed in boiling so ends

Obs Lat 37.18 S Long 74.41 E

Monday  
Dec the 9

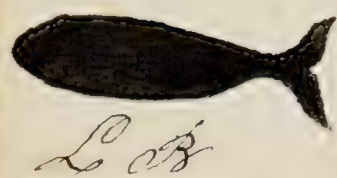
These 24 hours commences with light airs from the westward and calms fine pleasant weather employed in boiling at sun down shortened sail at 12 p m finished boiling at day light made sail with a strong breeze from W and hazy 4 sail in sight ship heading N N W at 10 a m breezed on shortened sail and commenced stowing down thus ends blowing strong and rugged saw 2 Right Whales

No Obs

Tuesday  
Dec the 10

Commences with a strong gale from the Northward and hazy ship heading to westward employed in stowing down at 6 finished stowed down 140 blb at 7 wore ship to eastward at daylight made sail with a strong wind from N N W and smoky hazy weather at 1/2 past 11 spoke the Thomas Dickason of Sag Harbor capt Lower 4 months out 3 whales saw nothing so ends

Obs Lat 37.20 S Long 74.57 E



L B



L B



L B



Ship Charles Phelps of Stonington Indian Ocean Dec. the 11 1844

Wednesday  
Dec the 11

These 24 hours begins with a strong breeze from *cr* *W* and thick weather ship heading *W* in company with the Thomas Dickenson at sun down shortened sail at daylight made sail thick weather at 8 a.m. lighted up 4 sail in sight steering *S* with a light breeze from *W* saw a great number of finbacks  
Obs Lat 38.18 S Long 74.23 E

Thursday  
Dec the 12

This day commences with a light breeze from *W* *S* *W* and smoky weather ship heading *S* at 1 p.m. saw a right whale lowered 3 boats and chased but could not get fast at 2 p.m. came on board tacked ship to *cr* *W* at sun down shortened sail at daylight set double reefed top sails and got with a strong breeze from *W* ship heading *cr* *S* *W* employed in cleaning line saw nothing no birds  
Obs Lat 37.39 S Long 73.59 E

Friday  
Dec the 13

Commences with a strong breeze from *W* and squally ship heading *cr* *S* *W* at 1 p.m. wore off and steered *cr* *E* *by* *E* at sun down shortened sail and spoke the Leonidas of Fairhaven 17 months out 700 sperm and 7 right whales ship heading to the southward at daylight made sail with a fresh breeze from *W* and squalls of rain steering *E* *S* *E* latter part a light breeze from *S* *W* and pleasant steering *S* *E* *by* with all sail set saw nothing  
Obs Lat 37.18 S Long 75.15 E

Saturday  
Dec the 14

This day begins with a light air from *S* *W* and pleasant steering *S* *E* *by* *E* at 5 p.m. unbent the main top sail and bent another at sun down shortened sail a breeze sprang up from *cr* steering off *S* *E* *by* *E* under easy sail at daylight made sail with a fresh breeze from the westward steering *S* *E* *by* *E* saw 6 sail no whales  
Obs Lat 37 33 S Long 77.11 E

Sunday  
Dec the 15

These 24 hours commences with a fresh wind from the westward and pleasant steering *S* *E* at 3 p.m. spoke the ship Eugene of Stonington Capt Knottson 400 barrels at 5 p.m. made the Island of Amsterdam at sun down hefted by the anchor shortened sail at daylight made sail and steered in for the land at 10 a.m. got in with land lowered 3 boats and went in shore to fish in company with 20 sail

Monday  
Dec the 16

Commences with a fresh breeze from the westward and pleasant boats ashore fishing at 5 p.m. the boats came on board with 600 fish spoke the Mary & Susan of Stonington Capt Hubbard 80 bbl. of sperm & 3 right whales at sundown shortened sail at daylight made sail with a fresh breeze from the westward at 9 a.m. lowered 2 boats and went in to fish at 11 came on board with 450 fish sattee about 9 barrels and saved a plenty fresh

Tuesday  
Dec the 17

Begins with a strong breeze from the westward and pleasant at 2 p.m. put off *S* *S* *E* in company with the Eugene and Mary & Susan at sun down shortened sail we let the Eugene have 20 harpoon at daylight made sail with a strong westerly wind and rugged latter part more moderate employed in stowing water in the fore hold to trim ship 10 sail in sight  
Obs Lat 38.40 S Long 78.52 E



Ship Charles Phelps of Stonington Indian Ocean 1844

Wednesday  
Dec the 18

These 24 hours commences with a strong westerly wind and pleasant a 3 p.m. finished stowing down 120 barrels of water in the fore hold to trim ship at sun down shortened sail a number of sail in sight at daylight blowing a strong gale from WSW at 7 a.m. the wind hauled to W wore ship to ESW and took in the fore sail blowing heavy 3 sail in sight so Ends

Obs Lat 39.23 S Long 78.44 E

Thursday  
Dec the 19

This day commences with a heavy gale from W ship lying too under close reefed main top sail and fore top mast stay sail heading ESW at 6 a.m. more moderate set the fore sail at 10 p.m. a heavy sea boarded us on the larboard quarter and stove the larboard quarter boat very badly and stove the bulwarks but not bad at 10 a.m. wore ship to the southward the Mary & Susan and Eugene in sight so Ends

Obs Lat 38.47 S Long 78.28

Friday  
Dec the 20

Commences with strong gales from the Westward ship lying too heading Southward at 1 p.m. more moderate set double reef fore and mizzen top sail at 6 p.m. took them in again at daylight more moderate made sail with a strong breeze from ESW and overcast steering SW at 8 a.m. saw a Right Whale lowered 3 boats and chased but could not get fast at 10 came on board blowing strong double reefed the top sail at 11 blew on to a strong gale took in sail and hove the ship too thick weather with some rain

Obs Lat 39.15 S

Saturday  
Dec the 21

These 24 hours commences with a strong gale from ESW thick rainy weather ship lying too under double reef main top sail and fore sail heading WSW at 4 p.m. the wind hauled to W ship heading SSW at 6 p.m. close reefed the main top sail Mary & Susan and Eugene in company at 7 a.m. wore ship with a strong gale from the westward took in the fore sail ship heading ESW under close reef main top sail blowing heavy in squalls with hail and rain saw the Mary & Susan running off to Eastward

Obs Lat 39.49 S Long 78.48 E

Sunday  
Dec the 22

This day begins with a strong gale from the westward with squalls of hail and rain ship lying too under close reef main top sail and fore top mast stay sail heading ESW middle and latter part the same the Eugene in company

Obs Lat 39.15 S Long 78.20

Monday  
Dec the 23

Commences with a strong gale from the westward ship heading ESW under close reef main top sail and fore top mast stay sail at 6 p.m. wore ship to the southward at daylight more moderate made sail with a fresh breeze from WSW and rugged at 6 a.m. raised a shoal of small sperm whales going quick to windward lowered 3 boats and chased but could not get fast the Eugene being to windward saw her lower the boats and take one at 10 came on board ship heading S

Obs Lat 39.18 S Long 78.54 E



Ship Charles Phelps of Stonington Indian Ocean Dec 1844

Thursday  
Dec the 24

These 24 hours commences with brisk winds from N by E and pleasant ship heading S by W at sun down shortened sail at daylight made sail with a strong breeze from N.W and overcast ship heading N.W at 7 a.m. kept off and steered I saw nothing  
Obs Lat 40.23 S Long 79.13 E

Wednesday  
Dec the 25

X This day commences with strong gales from N.W and hazy steering S.E at 6 p.m. luffed by the wind heading N.W and took in sail close reefed the main top sail and furled the fore sail at daylight moderate weather made sail with a light breeze from S.W ship heading N.W at 6 a.m. wore and steered S.E at 9 saw bright going very quick did not lower the boats so ends  
Obs Lat 40.38 S Long 80.44 E

Thursday  
Dec the 26

Commences with light airs from the southward and calms ship heading to the eastward at sun shortened sail at daylight a strong breeze from N.E and thick weather at 9 a.m. it lightened up made sail and steered S.W saw one finback so ends  
Obs Lat 41.03 S Long 81.22 E

Friday  
Dec the 27

This day begins with a strong breeze from N.W and hazy steering S.W under double reef fore and main top sail at 3 p.m. shut in thick and rainy shortened sail and luffed by the wind heading N.W at daylight more moderate made sail with a fresh breeze from N.W ship heading N.W at 8 a.m. tacked ship to S.W at 11 a.m. squally wore off and steered S.E saw nothing so ends  
Obs Lat 41.33 S Long 81.03 E

Saturday  
Dec the 28

These 24 hours begins with a strong breeze from W and squally with some rain steering S.E at 1 p.m. blowing strong took in the mizzen top sail and close reefed the main at 5 p.m. a strong gale took in the fore top sail and fore sail luffed by the wind heading N.W at daylight set double reef top sails and steered S.E with a strong gale from the westward saw nothing  
Obs Lat 41.18 S Long 83.23 E

Sunday  
Dec the 29

Begins with a strong gale from the westward and cloudy hazy weather steering S.E under double reef fore & main top sail and fore sail at 6 p.m. shut in thick foggy took in sail and luffed too heading N by W at daylight made sail with a fresh breeze from W and squalls of fog steering E.N.E saw finback  
Obs Lat 40.54 S

Monday  
Dec the 30

Commences with a light wind from the westward and thick weather steering S.E at 5 p.m. Joseph Burbee died with the consumption at 7 p.m. buried him with services at dark shortened sail let her run under double reef main top sail & fore sail heading S.E at daylight blowing a strong gale from the westward thick hazy weather steering S.E under double reef main top sail and fore sail saw nothing so ends Joseph Burbee had been sick ever since we sailed from home  
Obs Lat 41.48 S Long 87.32 E



## Ship Charles Phelps of Stonington Indian Ocean 1844

Tuesday  
Dec the 31

These 24 hours commences with a strong gale from the westward steering S E under double main top sail and fore sail at 7 p.m. close reefed the main top sail and furlled the fore sail luffed too heading NW at daylight made sail with a fresh breeze from W S W and steered S E by E saw finbacks so ends

Obs Lat 41.47 S Long 89.18 E

Wednesday  
1845  
Jan the 1

Commences with a light breeze from SW and pleasant steering S E by E all sail set at sun down shortened sail let her run under easy sail at daylight made sail with a fresh breeze from the westward steering S E by S saw nothing so ends

Obs Lat 41.58 S Long 91.54 E

Thursday  
Jan the 2

This day commences with a strong breeze from the westward and pleasant steering S E by E at sun down shortened sail and let her run under short sail at daylight made sail with strong westerly winds steering S E saw nothing so ends

Obs Lat 42.41 S Long 95.11 E

Friday  
Jan the 3

These 24 hours commences with strong westerly gales thick hazy weather steering S E by E at sun down shortened sail and let the ship run under double reef main top sail and fore sail at daylight strong gales from NW thick foggy weather at 10 a.m. lighted up set the fore top sail at 12 shook the reefs out of the main top sail saw nothing

Obs Lat 43.06 S Long 98.34 E

Saturday  
Jan the 4

Commences with strong westerly gales and pleasant steering E S E under fore and main top sail & fore sail at sun down took in the fore top sail and double reefed the main at daylight a strong gale from NW set double fore top sail thick foggy squally with some rain saw nothing

No Obs

Sunday  
Jan the 5

This day begins with a strong gale from NW thick foggy rainy weather steering E S E under double reef fore and main top sail and fore sail at 7 p.m. took in the fore top sail & fore sail close reefed the main luffed too heading NE at daylight set the fore sail and steered E S E blowing a strong gale from the westward with squalls of rain saw nothing so ends

Obs Lat 43.06 S Long 104.09 E

Monday  
Jan the 6

These 24 hours commences with strong westerly gales and squally steering E S E under close reef main top sail & fore sail at 3 p.m. shook a reef out of the main top sail and steered S E by E one of the green Portuguese sick with a swelling on his arm at daylight set single reef top sails squally weather saw nothing so ends

Obs Lat 43.31 S Long 107.18 E

Tuesday  
Jan the 7

Commences with strong gales from NW and squally steering S E by E at 2 p.m. double reefed the fore and main top sails and took in the mizzen at sun down took in sail and hove the ship too under close reef main top sail heading NW E thick and rainy at 7 a.m. put the ship off S E by E and set the fore sail blowing a strong gale & thick weather

Obs Lat 43.35 S Long 109.08 E



Ship Charles Phelps of Stonington Indian Ocean Jan 8<sup>th</sup> 1845Wednesday  
Jan the 8

This day commences with strong westerly gales and thick weather steering S E by E under close reef main top sail and fore sail at sun down took in the fore sail and hove the ship too heading S W at daylight more moderate set double reef top sails and steered S E by E at 7 a.m. saw 2 right whales going very quick to windward at 9 shut in thick foggy so ends

Obs Lat 43.48 S Long 111.00

Thursday  
Jan the 9

These 24 hours commences with light winds thick foggy weather from the westward steering S E by E at 7 p.m. saw a right whale shortened sail and heaved too at daylight made sail and steered S E by E with strong winds from N W thick hazy weather so ends

Obs Lat 44.29 S Long 113.00 E

Friday  
Jan the 10

Begins with strong winds from N W and hazy weather steering E S E at 4 p.m. shut in thick foggy at sun down shortened sail let her run under double reef main top sail and fore sail at 4 a.m. set single reef top sails blowing strong strong from N W saw nothing so ends

Obs Lat 44.54 S Long 116.52 E

Saturday  
Jan the 11

Commences with strong westerly gales and squally steering E by S under single reef fore & main top sails and close reef mizzen at 3 a.m. the hauled to N W at 8 a.m. double reefed the fore and main top sails blowing strong thick weather some rain saw nothing so ends this day

Obs Lat 44.54 S Long 120.20 E

Sunday  
Jan the 12

These 24 hours commences with strong gales from N W steering E by S with clear weather at <sup>2 p.m.</sup> more moderate shook the reefs out out of the fore and main top sails & one out of the mizzen ribent the gib and bent another at 2 a.m. set main top gallant sail latter part light winds and pleasant but rigged all sail set so ends

Obs Lat 44.54 S

Monday  
Jan the 13

This day commences with light winds <sup>r</sup> and pleasant but rigged all sail set at 2 p.m. saw 2 right whales lowered 3 boats and struck both of them the bows broke in of them the whale went off killed the other at 1/2 past 4 took him along side at 5 commenced cutting with heavy squalls of winds and rain at 8 finished cutting with the loss of head throat and lips parted the fin chain fluke rope and lost 2 irons at 9 took in sail with a heavy tempest at 10 a.m. blowing a heavy gale from S W lying too under close reef main top sail at 7 wore ship heading S E so ends these twenty four hours

Obs Lat 44.39 S Long 123.23

Tuesday  
Jan the 14

Commences with a strong gale from S W ship lying too under close reef main top sail at 1 p.m. the wind hauled to N W the weather more moderate put the ship off E by S set the fore sail shook one reef out of the main top sail at 5 p.m. commenced boiling cheddle and latter part thick foggy misty weather at 12 a.m. finished boiling strong winds from N W so ends

Obs Lat 44.38 S Long 126.07 E



BB



## Ship Charles Phelps of Stonington Indian Ocean Jan 1845

Wednesday  
Jan the 15

These 24 hours commences with strong winds from W & W and clear weather steering E by S at 1 p.m. set the fore top sail and shook the reefs out of the main at 4 p.m. set the main top gallant sail at 8 p.m. took it in again very squally with hail and rain latter part employed in stowing down oil so ends  
Obs Lat 44.50 S Long 129.25 E

Thursday  
Jan the 16

This day begins with strong westerly winds and squally steering E by S at 1 p.m. double reefed the top sails all hands employed in stowing down at 4 p.m. finished stowed 60 bbls at 5 a.m. shook both reefs out of the main top sail one out of the fore top sail squally weather saw nothing so ends  
Obs Lat 45.07 S

Friday  
Jan the 17

Commences with strong winds from W and squally steering E by S at 1 p.m. set the main top gallant sail at 3 p.m. the wind hauled to W thick foggy set 1 reef mizzen top sail and gib at 7 took in the main top gallant sail latter part the wind from W and very squally at 8 a.m. took in the mizzen top sail & gib so ends  
Obs Lat 45.37 S Long 136.37 E

Saturday  
Jan the 18

Begin, with strong westerly gales and squally weather steering E by S under main top sail single reef fore top sail & fore sail at 7 p.m. put one reef in the main top sail at 4 p.m. shook it out again middle and latter part the weather much the same so ends  
Obs Lat 46.08 S Long 140.32 E

Sunday  
Jan the 19

These 24 hours commences with strong westerly winds from and squally weather steering E by S at 4 p.m. hauled her E set the main top gallant sail middle part the same latter part the <sup>wind</sup> hauled to S W weather moderate made all sail saw nothing so ends  
Obs Lat 46.14 S Long 143.55 E

Monday  
Jan the 20

Commences with a fine breeze from S W and pleasant weather steering E with all sail set middle part much the same latter part wind from W S W with cloudy weather saw nothing so ends  
Obs Lat 46.35 S Long 147.02 E

Tuesday  
Jan the 21

This day begins with a fresh breeze from W S W and cloudy weather steering E with all sail set middle part the same at 8 a.m. the wind hauled to S S W saw nothing so ends  
Obs Lat 46.53 S Long 150.14 E

Wednesday  
Jan the 22

These 24 hours commences with a brisk wind from S S W and overcast steering E with all sail set at 7 p.m. the wind S S E middle and latter part light winds and calms saw finbacks so ends  
Obs Lat 46.56 S Long 152.12 E

Thursday  
Jan the 23

This day commences with light baffling winds from the eastward and calms fine pleasant weather at 7 p.m. light breeze from E ship heading E S E latter part light winds from N E ship heading E the weather overcast saw finbacks so ends  
No Obs



Ship Charles Phelps of Stonington Pacific Ocean Jan 1845

- Friday  
Jan the 24  
These 24 hours commences with light winds from NW and cloudy weather steering E middle and latter part much the same saw a ship standing to the eastward sent the flying jib saw finbacks so ends  
Obs Lat 47.47 Long 156.00 E
- Saturday  
Jan the 25  
Commences with light winds from NW and pleasant weather steering E middle and latter part light baffling winds from NW to NE ship heading from E to ESE saw nothing so ends  
Obs Lat 48.20 Long 157.22 E
- Sunday  
Jan the 26  
Commences light baffling winds from the northward and eastward and calms at 6 p.m. saw a whale called it a right whale lowered 3 boats but did not see him again at 8 p.m. a light breeze from N steering E by N latter part thick weather with some rain so ends one sail in sight.  
No Obs
- Monday  
Jan the 27  
This day commences with a fresh breeze from NW and thick weather with some rain steering E by N with all sail set at 12 p.m. the wind hauled to W and light latter part brisk winds from WSW steering E saw finbacks so ends  
Obs Lat 48.53 Long 162.36 E
- Tuesday  
Jan the 28  
Begins with a brisk wind from WSW and pleasant weather steering E with all sail set middle part much the same latter light winds set fore top mast Studding sail saw finbacks so ends  
Obs Lat 48.56 Long 165.50 E
- Wednesday  
Jan the 29  
These 24 hours commences with light winds from WSW and pleasant steering E by E with all sail set at 7 p.m. saw a right whale lowered 3 boats and chased but could not get fast at dark came on board 2 more in sight took in top gallant sails and luffed by the wind to the southward at 12 p.m. tacked ship at 5 a.m. put her off E by E with squalls of fog at 11 spoke the ship the shepherdes of Mystic 5 months out 70 barrels so ends  
No Obs
- Thursday  
Jan the 30  
Commences with a fresh breeze from WSW and foggy steering E by E in company with the Shepherdes at 7 p.m. spoke the ship Isaac Walton of New London capt Fitch 4 months out 2 whales middle part light winds latter part the same pleasant weather steering NW by E in company with the Isaac Walton so ends  
Obs Lat 48.04 Long 170.33 E
- Friday  
Jan the 31  
This day commences with a fresh breeze from WSW and pleasant steering NW by E with all sail set saw finbacks and Humpbacks the Isaac Walton in company at 7 p.m. squally took in top gallant sails wind SW by E at 5 a.m. set the main top gallant sail saw a ship cutting latter part strong winds and squally so ends  
Obs Lat 45.57 Long 172.31 E
- Saturday  
Feb the 1  
Commences with a strong breeze from WSW and pleasant steering NW by E middle part much the same latter part light winds steering E by E to E all sail set one sail in sight so ends  
by Lunar 173.50 E  
Obs Lat 44.40 Long 174.01 E



## Ship Charles Phelps of Stonington Pacific Ocean Feb 1845

Sunday  
Feb the 2

These 24 hours commences with light winds from the westward and pleasant steering E N E with all sail set middle part light winds from N latter part the wind hauled to N E ship heading E S E saw finbacks so ends  
Obs Lat 44.49 S Long 175.56 E

Monday  
Feb the 3

This day commences with a fresh breeze from N E and pleasant weather steering E S E at 7 p m took in flying Gib and mizen top gallant sail at a m strong breeze N E E took fore and main top gallant sail latter part thick rainy weather at 11 a m reefed the top sails so ends  
No Obs

Tuesday  
Feb the 4

Commences with a strong breeze from N N E and thick rainy weather ship heading E under double reef top sails at 6 p m the <sup>wind</sup> hauled to W N W and light made all sail latter part calm thick foggy weather bent a new main top gallant sail so ends  
No Obs

Wednesday  
Feb the 5

This day begins with light airs from the westward and calms thick foggy weather steering E by N Middle and Latter part much the same saw finbacks so ends  
Obs Lat 46.29 S Long 179.20 W

Thursday  
Feb the 6

These 24 commences with light winds from the westward and thick foggy weather steering N E by E with all sail set saw Blackfish at 7 p m the wind shifted to S E middle and latter part the winds light and baffling from S to S E saw finbacks so ends  
Obs Lat 45.53 S Long 177.13 W

Friday  
Feb the 7

Commences with a fresh breeze from S S E and cloudy weather steering N E by E with all sail set at 6 p m took in flying Gib and mizen top gallant sail the wind E S E ship heading N E at 8 took in fore and main top gallant sail at 11 double reefed the top sails at 2 a m took in the main sail and Gib and split the fore sail blowing heavy from S E ship heading E N E carrying sail hard to keep of the lee shore at 4 p m close reefed the top sails at 6 pitched away the flying Gib boom at 8 a m bent a new fore sail put a reef in it and set it blowing hard so ends  
Obs Lat 45.17 S Long 175.40 W

Saturday  
Feb the 8

This day begins with a strong gale from S S E ship heading E under close reef top sails and reef fore sail at 2 p m more moderate shook a reef out of the main top sail and fore sail at 6 p m shook a reef out of the fore top sail and set the Gib at 8 set the main sail at 10 set single reef top sails at 4 a m made all sail and steered N E latter part light winds unbent the main top sail and bent a new one saw nothing so ends this day  
No Obs



Ship Charles Phelps of Stonington Pacific Ocean Feb 1845

- Sunday  
Feb the 9  
Commences with light airs from NW and calm steering  
NE the watch employed in repairing the main sail  
middle part calm latter part light airs ship heading NE  
Obs Lat 44.52 S Long 174.17 W
- Monday  
Feb the 10  
These 24 hours commences with light winds from NW and pleasant  
ship heading E with all sail set middle and latter part much  
the same employed in making a flying Gib boom & ends  
No Obs
- Tuesday  
Feb the 11  
This day begins with a fresh breeze from NW and overcast  
ship heading E with all sail set at 3 p.m. spoke the ship America  
of New Bedford 20 months out 4700 barrels 500 of it sperm  
middle part light winds at 10 a.m. the shifted to N set the fore top  
mast studding sail with light winds and rising saw nothing so ends  
No Obs
- Wednesday  
Feb the 12  
Begins with a light wind from SW and cloudy weather steering  
NE with all sail set middle and latter part strong winds  
SW by S steering NE by E with pleasant weather saw nothing  
so ends  
Obs Lat 43.57 S Long 167.45 W
- Thursday  
Feb the 13  
Commences with strong winds from SW and pleasant weather  
steering NE by N one sail in sight middle part the same latter  
part the WSW 6 a.m. steered NE by E the weather more moderate  
so ends  
Obs Lat 41.57 S Long 164.57 W
- Friday  
Feb the 14  
These 24 hours commences with a fresh breeze from W and cloudy  
weather steering NE by E with all sail set sent out the top gallant  
studding sails middle part light winds at 3 a.m. the wind shifted  
to NW by W took in studding sails latter part the wind light and baffling  
so ends  
No Obs
- Saturday  
Feb the 15  
This day commences with light baffling winds and calms cloudy  
weather at 7 p.m. a light breeze sprang up from NW ship heading  
NE E latter part winds light and baffling saw nothing so ends  
Obs Lat 40.17 S Long 163.36 W
- Sunday  
Feb the 16  
Commences with light winds from N and pleasant ship NE  
with all sail set sent out the flying Gib boom one sail in sight  
middle and latter part light baffling winds ship heading from  
NE E to NE at 8 a.m. spoke the ship Superior of New London  
5 months out 400 bbls so ends  
No Obs
- Monday  
Feb the 17  
Begins with light baffling winds from NW E to NE and pleasant  
weather ship heading from E to NE in company with the Superior  
middle and latter part much the same saw nothing so ends  
Obs Lat 41.02 S Long 161.10 W
- Tuesday  
Feb the 18  
These 24 hours commences light airs from NW E and calms pleasant  
weather ship heading E middle and latter part light baffling  
winds from NW E to NW ship heading from E to NE so ends  
Obs Lat 40.57 S Long 160.09 W



Ship Charles Phelps of Stonington Pacific Ocean 1845

Wednesday  
Feb the 19

This day commences with a light breeze from W by W and pleasant weather steering S by E with all sail set middle and latter part much the same employed in repairing sails saw nothing so ends

Obs Lat 39.52 S Long 157.05 W

Thursday  
Feb the 20

Commences with light baffling winds from NW to NW ship NW to ENE employed in mending sails at 12 AM a fresh breeze from the northward ship heading ENE at 1 PM took in flying Gib and Mizzen top gallant sail at 11 took in fore and main top gallant sails so ends

Obs Lat 39.45 S Long 156.42 W

Friday  
Feb the 21

These 24 hours commences with a strong breeze from N and squally weather ship heading ENE at 7 PM double reefed the top sails and took in the Gib at 1 AM more moderate shook the reefs out of the top sails and set the Gib at 5 made sail with the wind from W by W steering S so ends

Obs Lat 39.02 S Long 155.22 W

Saturday  
Feb the 22

This day begins with a light wind from W by W and pleasant steering S with all sail set middle part the same latter part calm 3 sail in sight

Obs Lat 38.08 S

Sunday  
Feb the 23

This day commences with a calm employed in breaking out the after hatchway at 7 PM. a light breeze sprang up from NW ship heading E middle and latter part light airs from the northward and calms 2 sail in sight so ends

Obs Lat 38.13 S Long 154.25 W

Monday  
Feb the 24

These 24 hours commences with a light breeze from NW by W and pleasant ship heading S by E middle and latter part light winds from the northward ship heading to the eastward cloudy weather so ends

Obs Lat 38.06 S Long 152.51 W

Tuesday  
Feb the 25

Commences with a fresh breeze from N ship heading E with all sail set thick cloudy weather with squalls of rain middle and latter part light baffling winds and calms with squalls of rain saw nothing so ends

Obs Lat 37.55 S

Wednesday  
Feb the 26

This day commences with light baffling airs and calms with squalls of rain at 6 PM. a light breeze sprang up from NW steering S at 11 PM the wind hauled to S by W set top mast and top gallant studding sails at 9 AM a fine breeze from S by E and pleasant weather steering S with all sail set saw nothing so ends

Obs Lat 36.43 S Long 151.31 W



Ship Charles Phelps of Stonington Pacific Ocean Feb the 27 1845

Tuesday  
Feb the 27

These 24 hours commences with a fresh breeze from S E and pleasant weather steering S with all sail set at 4 a.m. blowing strong took in top gallant studding sails flying S E and chizzen top gallant sail latter part strong winds and squally.  
Obs Lat 33. 54 S Long 151. 16 W

Wednesday  
Feb the 28

Commences with a strong wind from S E and squally weather steering S at 5 p.m. took in fore top mast studding sail at 8 p.m. took in fore top gallant sail at 4 a.m. the wind hauled to E took in the main top gallant sail at 11 more moderate set the main top gallant sail again so ends  
Obs Lat 31. 11 S Long 151. 00 W

Thursday  
Feb the 1

This day commences with strong winds from E and squally weather steering S at 3 p.m. set the fore top gallant sail middle part calm latter part a fine breeze from E by S and pleasant steering S all sail set & sail in sight so ends  
Obs Lat 29. 45 S Long 150. 55 W

Friday  
Feb the 2

These 24 hours begins with light winds from E by S steering S by E with all sail set pleasant weather middle and latter part winds light and baffling from S E to E by S ship to the heading to the northward one sail in sight so ends  
Obs Lat 28. 01 S Long 150. 48 W

Saturday  
Feb the 3

Commences with light baffling winds from the eastward and pleasant ship heading to the northward with all sail set middle part much the same latter part a fresh breeze from E by S ship heading S the watch in ships duty so ends  
Obs Lat 26. 28 S Long 150. 39 W

Sunday  
Feb the 4

This day commences with brisk winds from from the eastward ship heading to the northward with all sail set fine pleasant weather middle and latter part much the same one sail in sight the watch employed in ships duty so ends  
Obs Lat 24. 40 S Long 150. 03 W

Monday  
Feb the 5

These 24 hours commences with a fine breeze from the Eastward and pleasant weather ship heading from S to S by E with all sail set middle part the same at 5 a.m. saw the Island of Toobouai bearing S E by E 20 miles distant latter part light winds from E by S ship heading S by E so ends  
Obs Lat 23. 07 S Long 149. 35 W

Tuesday  
Feb the 6

Commences with a brisk wind from S E and pleasant weather ship heading S by E at 2 p.m. kept off S by E and set fore top mast studding sail the watch employed in scraping ship and working on the rigging at 7 p.m. set top gallant studding sails middle part light winds from S E latter part calm pleasant weather saw nothing so ends  
Obs Lat 22. 04 S



## Ship Charles Phelps of Stonington Pacific Ocean 1845

Friday  
March the 7

These 24 commences with light airs from the Northward and pleasant ship heading to the Eastward at 7 p.m. wore ship to the westward Middle and Latter part much the same the watch employed in fitting rigging  
So Ends

Obs Lat 21.52 S Long 149.18 W

Saturday  
March the 8

This day commences with light winds from N.E. and squally ship heading N.W. at 6 p.m. the hauled to E set fore top mast Studding Sail steering N by E at 8 the wind E.N.E. took in top mast Studding Sail Middle and Latter part a fine breeze from E to E.N.E. and pleasant weather the watch employed in fitting rigging  
So Ends

Obs Lat 20.35 S Long 149.24 W

Sunday  
March the 9

Commences with a fresh breeze from E. and pleasant steering N by E saw Sumner's Middle part much the same Latter part light winds and baffling saw nothing  
So Ends

Obs Lat 18.41 S Long 149.00 W

Monday  
March the 10

Begins with light baffling winds and pleasant ship heading from N by E to N by W at 3 p.m. saw the Island of Otaheite bearing N by W distant 35 miles at 11 p.m. got up with it fell to the leeward of it tacked ship off shore with light baffling winds Latter part beating to windward  
So Ends

Obs Lat 18.08 S Long 149.06 W

Tuesday  
March the 11

These 24 hours commences with light winds and calms with pleasant weather ship beating up to pass to windward of the Island Middle and Latter part the same the watch employed in repairing sails  
So Ends

Obs Lat 18.13 S Long 148.47 W

Friday  
March the 12

This day commences with light baffling winds from N.N.E. to E.N.E. and calms ship trying to beat to windward Middle & Latter part much the same the watch employed in ship's duty  
So Ends

by Lunar 148.38 W

Obs Lat 17.52 S Long 148.49 W

Thursday  
March the 13

Commences with light baffling winds from the Northward and pleasant ship heading to Eastward at 1 p.m. saw the Island Otaheite bearing E by N distant 30 miles Middle part light airs calms with squalls of rain Latter part light winds from N ship heading to westward  
So Ends

Obs Lat 17.33 S Long 148.29 W

Friday  
March the 14

These 24 hours commences with light winds from the Northward and pleasant ship heading to the Eastward the watch employed in taring rigging Middle and Latter part light airs and calms ship heading to the Eastward part of the time and part to the westward saw nothing  
So Ends

Obs Lat 17.12 S Long 148.16 W



Ship Charles Phelps of Stonington Pacific Ocean 1845

Saturday  
March the 15

This day commences with calm weather and pleasant at 6 p m a light wind sprang up from E ship heading E the employed in painting ship stern and taring rigging middle and latter part light baffling airs and calms saw nothing so ends

Obs Lat 16.59 S Long 148.24 W

Sunday  
March the 16

Commences with calm pleasant weather employed in taring rigging and painting ships head middle and latter part light winds from the Eastward steering E saw nothing so ends

by Lunar 148.24

Obs Lat 16.20 S Long 148.20 W

Monday  
March the 17

These 24 hours commences with light winds from E by E and pleasant steering E at 2 saw the Labyrinth Island bearing E 1/2 W distant 45 miles at 11 p m passed it at 12 past 3 a m hauled aback the main top sail for Deans Island at 1/2 past 4 braced forward at 6 saw the Island bearing E distant 15 miles latter part steering E by W with light winds & all sail set

Obs Lat 15.07 S Long 148.29 W

Tuesday  
March the 18

This day commences with a fine breeze from E and pleasant steering E at 3 p m saw Frusenstern Island bearing W distant 12 miles middle and latter part light baffling winds from E to SE ship heading E with all sail set

Obs Lat 13.49 S Long 148.23 W

Wednesday  
March the 19

Commences with light baffling winds from the Eastward and pleasant ship heading E with all sail set middle and latter part light airs and calms employed in repairing the mizzen top sail saw nothing so ends

Obs Lat 13.18 S

Thursday  
March the 20

These 24 hours commences with light northerly winds and calms ship heading to the Eastward middle and latter part light airs from E W ship heading E by E the watch employed in making spun yarn and painting dead eyes lowered a boat and caught a fish called a Vampire

Obs Lat 12.53 S Lon

Friday  
March the 21

Begins with light airs from E W and calms pleasant weather ship heading E by E middle part calm latter part light airs from the Southward steering E employed in painting ship saw nothing so ends

Obs Lat 12.28 S Long 147.54 W

Saturday  
March the 22

This day commences with light baffling winds from the Southward and Westward steering E with all sail set pleasant weather middle and latter part light winds from W to E W ship heading from E to E by E employed in painting ship saw nothing so ends

Obs Lat 11.41 S Long



## Ship Charles Phelps of Stonington Pacific Ocean 1845

Sunday  
March the 23

These 24 hours commences with light baffling winds S to W steering S with all sail set rainy weather middle part the same at daylight saw a sail at 8 o'clock saw a shoal of sperm whales lowered the boats from both ships which proved to be Martha of Sag Harbor got one small whale to each ship so ends chasing whales

Monday  
March the 24

This day commences with light baffling winds with squalls of rain the boats chasing whales at 3 p.m. came along side and cut in the whale at 5 p.m. saw whales going very quick lowered 3 boats but could not come up with them 3 sail in sight middle and latter part light baffling winds ship heading from S to W  
Obs Lat 10. 32 S Long 147. 01

Tuesday  
March the 25

Commences with light baffling winds from the Eastward and calms ship heading to the Northward middle and latter part much the same employed in boiling the whale the Martha in sight  
Obs Lat 9. 28 S Long 147. 30 W

Wednesday  
March the 26

These 24 hours commences with a brisk wind from S-E and pleasant ship heading S-E with all sail set at 3 p.m. finished boiling he made 5 barrels middle and latter part ship heading from S-W by W to S-NW with squalls of rain saw jumpers  
Obs Lat 8. 29 S Long 148. 08 W

Thursday  
March the 27

This day commences with light baffling winds from Northward and Eastward ship heading from S-NW to S-W by W with squalls of rain middle part ship heading from S by W to S by E latter part part brisk winds from E steering S by E employed in painting ship saw nothing so ends  
Obs Lat 8. 28 S Long 147. 56 W

Friday  
March the 28

Commences with a brisk wind from S by E and pleasant steering S by E with all sail set middle and latter part a fresh breeze and baffling ship heading from S by E to S-NW employed in painting ship and making spun yarn  
Obs Lat 5. 42 S Long 147. 57 W

Saturday  
March the 29

These 24 hours commences with brisk winds from S-E to S by E and pleasant ship heading from S by E to S-NW employed in painting boats middle and latter part much the same saw nothing so ends  
Obs Lat 4. 08 S Long 148. 26

Sunday  
March the 30

This day commences with brisk winds from the Eastward and pleasant weather ship heading to the Northward with all sail set middle and latter part squally at 4 a.m. the wind S-E set Studding sails at 8 the wind hauled to S by E took in the Studding sails ship heading S by E  
Obs Lat 2. 43 Long 148. 34 W



27

Ship Charles Phelps of Stonington Pacific Ocean 1845

Monday  
March the 31

Commences with a fine breeze from the Eastward and pleasant weather ship heading from  $CV$  to  $CV\frac{1}{2}E$  middle part light airs with squalls of rain at 7 a.m. saw a large Sperm Whale at 8 lowered the boats and chased at 12 came on thick rain and squally lost sight of him So Ends

Obs Lat  $1.56 S$  Long  $148.38 W$

Tuesday  
~~Mar~~ the 1

These 24 hours commences with light Easterly winds and squally ship heading to the Northward at 1 p.m. the boats came on board at 3 p.m. saw a breach to the windward 5 or 6 miles off middle part light winds at 7 a.m. saw 2 Sperm Whales at 8 lowered the boats and chased but could not get fast So Ends

Wednesday  
Apr the 2

This day commences with light Easterly winds and pleasant ship heading  $E\frac{1}{2}E$  at 1 p.m. the boats came on board at 3 p.m. raised a whale breaching at 4 lowered the boats for him struck killed and saved him at 7 p.m. took him along side furled the top gallant sails and hauled up the courses at daylight called all hands and got breakfast at 7 a.m. commenced cutting at 7 p.m. finished made sail ship heading  $CV\frac{1}{2}E$  with pleasant weather

Obs Lat  $1.18 S$  Long  $148.37 W$

Thursday  
Apr the 3

Commences with a fine breeze from  $E\frac{1}{2}CV$  and pleasant ship heading  $CV\frac{1}{2}E$  middle and latter part much the same at daylight commenced boiling saw nothing So Ends

Obs Lat  $0.11 CV$  Long  $148.24 W$

Friday  
April the 4

These 24 hours commences with light winds from  $CV\frac{1}{2}E$  to  $E\frac{1}{2}CV$  and pleasant ship heading to the Northward employed in boiling at 7 a.m. finished he made 35 lbs latter part calm weather saw nothing So Ends

Obs Lat  $1.28 CV$  Long  $148.24 W$

Saturday  
April the 5

This day commences winds from  $CV\frac{1}{2}E$  to  $E\frac{1}{2}CV$  and pleasant ship heading from  $CV$  to  $CV\frac{1}{2}W$  middle part squalls of rain latter part light wind from  $E\frac{1}{2}CV$  ship heading  $CV\frac{1}{2}E$  the watch employed in making spun yarn

Obs Lat  $2.38 N$  Long  $148.21 W$

Sunday  
April the 6

Commences with light Easterly winds and pleasant ship heading  $CV\frac{1}{2}E$  with all sail set middle part much the same latter part brisk winds from  $CV\frac{1}{2}E$  ship heading  $CV\frac{1}{2}W$

Obs Lat  $3.59 CV$  Long  $148.29 W$

Monday  
April the 7

These 24 hours commences with a brisk wind from  $CV\frac{1}{2}E$  and squally weather ship heading  $CV\frac{1}{2}W$  with all sail set middle and latter part a fresh breeze from  $SE$  and squally ship heading  $CV\frac{1}{2}W$  at 1 p.m. took in flying jib mizzen top gallant sail

No Obs



## Ship Charles Phelps of Torrington Pacific Ocean 1845

- Tuesday  
April the 8  
This day commences with strong N.E. trades and squally weather ship heading N by W at 5 p.m. took in fore and main top gallant sails split the fore top gallant sail at daylight more moderate set the main top gallant sail bent another top gallant sail forward and set it ship heading N by W  
Obs Lat 7.57 N Long 149.52 W
- Wednesday  
April the 9  
Commences with strong N.E. trades and pleasant ship heading from N by W to N by E middle part squally latter part pleasant at daylight set the mizzen top gallant sail so ends  
Obs Lat 9.43 N Long 151.02 W
- Thursday  
April the 10  
These 24 hours commences with fresh N.E. trades and pleasant ship heading from N by E to N by W middle part much the same latter part light trades ship heading N by W employed in stowing down the sperm oil it stowed down 40 barrels so ends  
Obs Lat 11.25 N Long 151.59 W
- Friday  
April the 11  
This day commences with brisk trade winds and pleasant ship heading N by W with all sail set all hands employed in breaking out the fore hatchways shifting bread middle part heading N latter part heading from N to N by E the cooper employed in setting up shooks for fresh water  
Obs Lat 13.13 N Long 152.27 W
- Saturday  
April the 12  
Commences with brisk trades and pleasant weather ship heading from N by W to N by E employed in painting spars and setting up pipes middle and latter part much the same saw nothing so ends  
Obs Lat 15.05 N Long 153.00 W
- Sunday  
April the 13  
These 24 hours commences with fresh N.E. trades and pleasant ship heading from N by W to N by E employed in setting up pipes middle and latter part much the same saw nothing  
Long by Lunar 154.03 Obs Lat 17.08 N Long 153.53 W
- Monday  
April the 14  
This day commences with fresh trade winds and pleasant ship heading from N to N by W at 6 p.m. squally took in the flying jib and mizzen top gallant sail middle and latter part strong winds ship heading from N to N by W at 9 a.m. saw the Island of Anhyhee the east point bearing N by W by E distant 30 miles  
Obs Lat 19.19 N
- Tuesday  
April the 15  
Commences with strong trade winds ship heading N by W at 1 p.m. took in top gallant sails at 2 p.m. light baffling winds set them again at 7 a fresh breeze from N.E. ship heading N by W at 9 started N by E got up the larboard chain and bent it at 8<sup>at 11</sup> saw no vessel abreast of Lyra bay so ends



Ship Charles Phelps of Stonington at Chowee April the 16<sup>th</sup> 1845

Wednesday  
April the 16

These 24 hours Commences with a strong E & S and pleasant steering in for the passage between Chowee and Morotoi bent the Starboard <sup>chain</sup> and got the anchor clear at 2 p.m. entered the passage and stood over to Rainai at 5 p.m. Calm and light baffling winds at 9 a.m. of the anchorage lowered 3 boats and tried to tow the ship in at 11 took them up the current setting against us at 5 a.m. light airs lowered the boats and towed her nearly to shipping and let go the anchor in 23 fathoms of water and furled the sails 31 sail lying in the road.

Thursday  
April the 17

Commences with pleasant weather employed soaping ship and getting a raft of cask ready for watering at day light took the anchor and towed the ship in to the anchorage off Lahaina sent one watch ashore the other employed in painting

Friday  
April the 18

This day commences with fine pleasant weather one watch ashore latter part employed in getting off a raft of water and painting the ships benches so ends

Saturday  
April the 19

Commences with pleasant weather one watch ashore the other employed in ships duty latter part employed in painting benches and getting off a few potatoes

Sunday  
April the 20

These 24 hours Commences with fine pleasant weather one watch ashore latter part employed in stowing water brought aboard 15 Turpin

Monday  
April the 21

This day commences with pleasant weather employed in stowing water one watch ashore latter part most of the crew ashore to meeting

Tuesday  
April the 22

Commences with fine pleasant weather the watch ashore latter part all hands employed in getting off water and stowing it away

Wednesday  
April the 23

These 24 hours commences with pleasant weather employed in getting off recruits and stowing water latter part the same one watch ashore

Thursday  
April the 24

This day commences fine pleasant weather one watch ashore the other employed in getting off recruits at 7 a.m. the Chimera of New Bedford got under weigh and got foul of us carried away our martingale and flying Gib boom



## Ship Charles Phelps of Stonington at howell 1845

Friday  
April the 25

Commences with fine pleasant weather employed in getting of recruits and making a new martingale latter part much the same

Saturday  
April the 26

These 24 hours commences with pleasant weather employed in putting on the martingale and setting up the rigging at 6 A.M. took our anchor and stood off latter part employed in stowing the anchors and chains

Sunday  
April the 27

This day commences with light baffling winds standing out through passage in company with the Mary & Susan of Stonington and the Comulgee of Disbury at 4 p.m. a breeze sprang up from the westward at 6 p.m. got through the passage between howell and howdoi middle part light winds latter part a fresh breeze from S.W. and pleasant

Lat 21.45 N Long 157.28 W

Monday  
April the 28

Commences with a fresh breeze from the southward and pleasant weather steering W by S in company with the Mary & Susan saw the Island of Maahoo bearing S distant 20 miles middle part much the same latter part light winds and thick weather

Tuesday  
April the 29

These 24 hours commences with a fresh breeze from N.E. and thick weather at 1 p.m. it lighted up saw the Mary & Susan boats chasing Sperm Whales lowered the boats and gave chase but could not get fast middle part thick cloudy weather latter part pleasant steering W by N

Obs Lat 23.42 N Long 160.14 W

Wednesday  
April the 30

This day commences with a fresh breeze from N.E. and pleasant steering W by N with top mast studding sail set in company with the Mary & Susan middle part much the same latter part light winds employed in putting out the flying Gib boom

Obs Lat 24.30 N Long 162.09 W

Thursday  
May the 1

Commences with a light breeze from N.E. and pleasant steering W by N with all sail set middle and latter part light wind from E to S.E. employed in repairing sails

Obs Lat 25.29 N Long 163.32 W

Friday  
May the 2

These 24 hours commences with light winds from N.E. and pleasant steering W by N with all sail at 5 p.m. the wind hauled to S.W. by S and shut in rainy took in the top gallant studding sails at 10 p.m. the wind shifted S.E. set fore top mast studding sail thick cloudy weather latter part wind light and baffling



Ship Charles Phelps of Stonington Pacific Ocean 1845

Saturday  
May the 3

This day commences with a fresh breeze from *cr* with squally rainy weather at 3 p.m. a smart squall with thunder and lightning steering *W by cr* at 8 p.m. took in the top gallant sails at 9 blowing strong double reefed the fore and mizen top sails put one in the main so ends

Obs Lat 26.41 *cr* Long 166.59 *W*

Sunday  
May the 4

Commences with a strong breeze from *cr* and squally ship heading *W by W* under double reef top sails at 4 p.m. Shook one reef out of the fore & main top sail middle part more moderate made all sail at 6 a.m. the wind hauled to *cr* & *cr* set the studding sails and steered *W by cr* pleasant weather

Obs Lat 27.18 *cr* Long 168.52 *W*

Monday  
May the 5

These 24 hours commences with light winds from the *cr* & *cr* and pleasant ship *W by cr* middle and latter part much the same employed in fitting the knudder and caulking the deck under the round house

Obs Lat 27.29 *cr* Long 169.45 *W*

Tuesday  
May the 6

This day commences with light winds from *cr* to *cr* and pleasant steering *W by W* with all sail set middle and latter part a fine breeze from *E* to *cr* employed in mending the old fore sail so ends

Obs Lat 28.34 *cr* Long 171.31 *W*

Wednesday  
May the 7

Commences with a fresh breeze from *cr* to *E* and overcast steering *W by W* with all sail set employed in mending the fore sail middle and latter part much the same

Obs Lat 29.44 *cr* Long 173.32 *W*

Thursday  
May the 8

These 24 hours commences with a brisk wind from *E* to *cr* and pleasant steering *W by W* with all sail set middle and latter part light winds employed in repairing sails saw nothing so ends

Obs Lat 30.35 *cr* Long 174.56 *W*

Friday  
May the 9

This day commences with light winds from *E* and pleasant steering *W by W* with all set employed in unbending the new sails and bending the old ones middle and latter part light airs and calms thick weather with some rain

Obs Lat 31.15 *cr* Long 176.13 *W*

Saturday  
May the 10

Commences with light airs from *E* & *E* and pleasant weather steering *W by W* middle part calm and foggy latter part light winds from *cr* & *W* to *cr* ship heading from *W* to *W by W*

Obs Lat 31.33 *cr* Long 177.04 *W*

Sunday  
May the 11

These 24 hours commences with light winds from *cr* and fog squalls ship heading *W by W* at 6 p.m. the wind *cr* & *E* set the fore top mast studding sail middle and latter part light airs and calms so ends

Obs Lat 32.04 *cr* Long 177.54 *W*



## Ship Charles Phelps of Stonington Bound North 1845

Monday  
May the 12

This day commences with light airs from N-E and  
calms pleasant weather Steering NW by W middle  
part the same latter part a fine breeze from S-E  
Long by Lunar 178.40 W Obs Lat 32.38 N Long 178.48 W

Tuesday  
May the 13

Commences with a brisk wind from S-E and pleasant  
steering NW by W with all sail set Middle part the  
same latter part strong breeze and squally at 12 am  
the shifted to NW the ship heading NW-E

Obs Lat 33.41 N Long 179.17 E

Wednesday  
May the 14

These 24 hours commences with a fresh breeze from NW  
and thick weather at 1 p.m. tacked ship heading W by S  
at 2 p.m. calm at 5 light wind from NW by W at 2 p.m. the  
wind from NW ship heading from W to W by S saw a plenty  
of Right Whale feed

Obs Lat 33.28 N Long 178.21 E

Thursday  
May the 15

This day commences with a fresh breeze from NW by W to NW-E  
and overcast ship heading from W by S to NW middle and  
latter part light airs and calms so ends

Obs Lat 33.36 N Long 178.05 E

Friday  
May the 16

Commences with a light breeze from E and hazy weather  
steering NW by W middle and latter part the wind  
from S-E to S-W with squalls of fog

Obs Lat 34.49 N Long 177.06 E

Saturday  
May the 17

These 24 hours commences with a fresh breeze from S-W  
and foggy steering NW by W middle part the wind W-S-W  
ship heading NW at 5 a.m. a strong breeze from S-W by W  
heading NW by W took in the top gallant sail thick foggy  
so ends

No Obs

Sunday  
May the 18

This day commences with a strong wind from S-W by W  
and thick foggy weather steering NW by W under the top  
sails and courses middle part more moderate made all  
sail latter part squally took in flying Gib fore & mizen  
top gallant sails saw Finbacks so ends

Obs Lat 37.13 N Long 175.20 E

Monday  
May the 19

Commences with a fresh breeze from W-S-W to W and squally  
ship heading from NW to NW-E at 5 p.m. took in main  
top gallant sail at 3 a.m. double reefed the top sails  
blowing strong from W ship heading NW-E so ends

Obs Lat 38.43 N Long 175.30 E

Tuesday  
May the 20

These 24 hours commences with a strong wind from  
W and squally weather ship heading NW-E under double  
reef top sails and courses middle and latter part  
moderate wind light and baffling made all sail  
tacked ship several times

Obs Lat 38.58 N Long 175.35 E



211

Ship Charles Phelps of Stonington Bound to the northward 1845

- Wednesday  
May the 21 This day commences with light baffling winds from N to NW and pleasant ship heading to the northward at 7 p.m. a fresh breeze from N to N.W. and squally at 10 p.m. took in the top gallant sails at 12 double reefed the top sails at 4 took in Gib and main sail at 7 a.m. close reefed the top sail took in the fore sail blowing heavy from N to E ends  
Obs Lat 39.51 N Long 175.42 E
- Thursday  
May the 22 Commences with a strong gale from N.W. ship heading to the northward under close reef top sail latter part more moderate took on reef out of the top sail set fore sail main sail & Gib at 7 a.m. wore ship heading N.W.  
Obs Lat 39.56 N Long 175.34 E
- Friday  
May the 23 These 24 hours commence with with baffling winds from ~~N.W.~~ N to N.W. and overcast ship heading from N.W. to N.W. made all sail middle part light airs and calms latter part a fine breeze from S.W. by W ship heading N.W. by W. so ends  
Obs Lat 40.02 N Long 175.05 E
- Saturday  
May the 24 This day commences with a fresh breeze from S.W. and pleasant steering N.W. by W. with all sail set saw a number of tinbacks and a carcass middle part much the same latter part light winds and foggy so ends  
Obs Lat 41.19 N Long 174.06 E
- Sunday  
May the 25 Commences with a light breeze from S.W. and foggy weather steering N.W. by W. with all sail set middle part much the same at 6 a.m. blowing fresh from S. took in top gallant sails at 9 double reefed the top sails still blowing on at 12 running under double reef main top sail and fore sail so ends
- Monday  
May the 26 These 24 hours commence with a strong gale from S with thick rainy weather steering N.W. under double reef main top sail and fore sail the ship heeled into a sea and carried away the starboard quarter davit and stove the boat at 10 p.m. took in the fore sail and hove the too split the main top sail took it in latter lying to under the foot of the spanker blowing very hard with a bad sea wind from N  
Obs Lat 44.15 N
- Tuesday  
May the 27 This day commences with a heavy gale from N. and very rugged lying to under foot of the of the spanker ship heading N.W. middle part the same latter part it moderated set double top sails fore sail & Gib bent a new main top sail  
Obs Lat 44.22 N
- Wednesday  
May the 28 Commences with light airs from the westward and calms ship heading to the northward at 7 p.m. wore ship heading from S.W. to N.W. at 12 p.m. strong breezes double reefed the top sails at 3 a.m. took in the mizzen top sail and Gib latter part blowing strong with squalls of hail at 8 wore ship to the northward  
Obs Lat 44.17 N Long 172.40 E



## Ship Charles Phelps of Stonington Bound to Kamtschatka 1845

Thursday  
May the 29

These 24 hours commences with a fresh gale from W with squalls of hail ship heading  $\text{cr} \text{N} \text{W}$  under double reef fore and main top sail & fore sail middle and latter part much the same as the main sail

Obs Lat 45.23 N Long 172.56 E

Friday  
May the 30

This day Begins with a fresh gale from W and Overcast ship heading  $\text{cr} \text{N} \text{W}$  at 2 p m took in the main sail and close reefed the fore and main top sails middle part much the same latter part more moderate shook the reefs out of the top sails set the main sail and Gib 2 sail in sight

Obs Lat 46.18 N Long 173.23 E

Saturday  
May the 31

Commences with a fresh breeze from W and Overcast ship heading  $\text{cr} \text{N} \text{W}$  saw a Finback and carcass middle and latter part much the same at 5 a m tacked ship heading  $\text{S} \text{W}$

Obs Lat 46.49 N Long 174.05 E

Sunday  
June the 1

These 24 hours commences with a fresh breeze from  $\text{N} \text{W} \text{ } \text{cr}$  and hazy weather ship heading  $\text{S} \text{W}$  after dinner saw a Right Whale lowered 3 boats and chased at 4 p m struck one the Iron drew and the whale went off middle and latter light airs and calms ship from  $\text{cr} \text{W}$  to  $\text{cr} \text{N} \text{W}$  saw Finbacks and Sulphur bottoms so Ends

Obs Lat 46.45 N Long 173.32

Monday  
June the 2

This day begins with a light breeze from W ship heading  $\text{cr} \text{N} \text{W}$  at 3 p m the wind shifted to S steered  $\text{N} \text{W} \text{ } \text{cr}$  with all sail set. saw Whales going quick called them Finbacks at 11 p m. it came squally with hail and rain took in top gullant sails at 12 blowing strong double reefed the top sails took in Gib and main sail wind  $\text{S} \text{E}$  latter part more moderate the wind shifted to  $\text{S} \text{W}$  thick weather one sail in sight

Obs Lat 47.45 N Long 171.47 E

Tuesday  
June the 3

Commences with a fresh breeze from  $\text{S} \text{W}$  and thick weather steering  $\text{N} \text{W} \text{ } \text{cr}$  under double reef top sails main sail & Gib middle part much the same at 2 a m. the wind hauled to  $\text{N}$  ship heading  $\text{N} \text{W} \text{ } \text{cr}$  at 3 a m. strong breeze with squalls of hail and snow took in main sail and Gib saw Right Whales to rugged to lower so Ends

Obs Lat 48.45 N Long 171.24 E

Wednesday  
June the 4

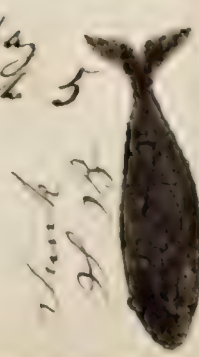
These 24 hours commences with a strong gale from W with squalls of hail lying too under double reef main top sail and fore sail middle part the same latter part more moderate made sail ship heading  $\text{cr} \text{W}$

Obs Lat 49.20 N Long

Thursday  
June the 5

Commences with a fresh breeze from  $\text{S} \text{W}$  and thick weather ship heading to the westward under double reef top sails at dark shortened sail and set quarter watches latter part it lighted up made sail saw 2 Right whales lowered 4 boats struck and killed one he sunk lost 50 fathom of line 2 lances and 2 Irons spoke the Ontario of Sagharbot 10 months out 400

Obs





Ship Charles Phelps of Stonington Cruising June 6<sup>th</sup> 1845Friday  
June the 6

These 24 hours Commences with a fresh breeze from E and thick weather steering W under double reef main top sail and fore sail at daylight set the fore & mizzen top sail wind at E thick weather with some rain in with the Cutters at sun down took in sail hove the ship too heading NW No Obs

Saturday  
June the 7

This day begins with a strong breeze from N ship heading NW at daylight set single reef top sails at 7 a.m. saw a Right Whale lowered and chased without success  
+ Latter part a strong wind and thick weather ship heading W at 6 p.m. shortened sail more ship to NE  
So Ends Obs Lat 50.12 N Long 165.58.2

Sunday  
June the 8

Commences with light breeze from NW and thick foggy ship heading NE at 11 a.m. it lighted up made sail with airs Calms steering NE by E 5 p.m. 3 Right Whales lowered the chased them without success at dark came on board shortened sail Obs Lat 50. Ob. Long 166.58.2

Monday  
June the 9

These 24 hours commences with light winds and foggy ship heading to the westward at 11 a.m. the fog lighted up made sail saw a Right Whale lowered the boats but could not get fast came on board and steered NE with a light wind from S at 4 p.m. shut in thick foggy at 7 shortened sail for the night heading SE Obs Lat 50.13 N Long 166.53.8

Tuesday  
June the 10

All of the twenty four hours thick foggy weather with fresh breeze from the southward ship heading to the Eastward under double main top sail & ends  
No Obs

Wednesday  
June the 11

All of these twenty four hours light winds from the southward and thick foggy weather ship heading to the westward at 5 p.m. wore ship to the Eastward under double reef main top sail and staysail

Thursday  
June the 12

All of these 24 hours thick foggy weather with light winds from the southward ship lying too heading to the Eastward at 7 a.m. kept the off and heeled at 8 and 12 a.m. hove the ship too again heading to the westward  
- So Ends No Obs

Friday  
June the 13

Commences with a fresh breeze from S and foggy at daylight it lighted up made sail at 5 a.m. saw 2 Whales to leeward kept the ship off for them before we got to them shut in foggy at 10 it lighted up again saw a fin back Latter part strong breeze from S and thick fog shortened sail hove the ship too heading ESE So Ends



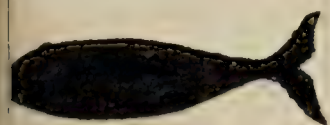
## Ship Charles Phelps of Stonington Cruising 1845

- Saturday  
June the 14 All of these 24 hours a fresh gale from S and thick weather ship lying too heading S S E at 9 a.m. wore ship to the westward on sail in sight at 5 p.m. saw a right whale to foggy to lower so ends
- Sunday  
June the 15 Commences with a strong breeze from S and thick foggy at 5 a.m. saw a right whale to thick to lower at 7 a.m. it lighted up made sail at 10 shut in thick again latter part light wind thick weather with some rain ship heading S W at sun down shortened sail after we took in sail it lighted up saw 2 whales close to the lowered + the boats and struck one set him spouting blood it shut in thick foggy lost sight of the ship cut and came on board got the starboard boat stove lost 2 Irons 820 fathoms of line on lance
- Monday  
June the 16 These 24 hours begins with light airs from the northward and calms thick foggy weather at 12 a.m. it lighted up made sail saw 2 whales lowered without success + at 2 p.m. shut in again hauled aback the main top sail and let her lay employed in mending the boat at sun down shortened sail on sail in sight so ends  
Obs Lat 51.31 N Long 168.36 E
- Tuesday  
June the 17 All of these 24 hours fresh breeze from S and thick weather ship lying too heading to the westward employed in mending the boat saw a sail so ends  
Obs Lat 51.32 N Long 168.34 E
- Wednesday  
June the 18 Begins with a fresh breeze from S and thick weather ship heading to the Eastward at 2 p.m. it lighted up a little made sail wore ship and steered S W at 3 + saw a whale lowered 3 boats and chased but could not get fast at 5 came on board thick fog the remainder of the day at sundown shortened sail ship heading N N W so ends  
Obs Obs
- Thursday  
June the 19 Commences with a light breeze from S W and thick weather ship heading S E at 5 a.m. it lighted up made sail with fog squalls through the day at 1 p.m. raised a whale at 2 lowered the boats and fastened the Irons drew and the whale went off at sun down shortened sail thick foggy ship heading N N E Obs Lat 51.00 N Long 168.33 E
- Friday  
June the 20 These 24 hours commences with light airs from S W and calms ship heading N N E with squalls of fog at 4 a.m. it lighted up made sail at 7 a.m. wore ship to westward at 1 p.m. wore ship to S S E 2 p.m. shut in thick foggy the remainder of the day at sundown shortened sail so ends saw nothing Obs Lat 50.51 N Long 168.55 E



Ship Charles Phelps of Stonington Cruising on Kamtskatka 1845

Saturday  
June the 21



W.B.



Sunday  
June the 22

Commences with calm foggy weather at 8 a.m. it lighted up at 11  
saw a whale lowered 4 boats struck and killed him about 10  
miles from the ship made fast the boats and went to towing at 3 p.m.  
saw 3 more whales left one boat with the whale went to them  
struck and killed one went to towing with 2 boats to each whale  
at 10 p.m. shut in foggy left one whale at 12 took the other  
along side light airs from the Eastward

Obs Lat 50.51 N

Begins with with light wind from ESE and pleasant  
weather at 6 a.m. commenced cutting at 9 finished at 12 took  
the whale along side at 2 commenced cutting at 8 finished  
saw a number of whale latter part calm thick weather

Obs Lat 50.47 N

Monday  
June the 23

These 24 hours commences with calm foggy weather  
at daylight commenced boiling saw several whale  
but too foggy to lower latter part light airs from E ship  
heading to the Northward

Obs Lat 50.45 N Long 169.23 E

Tuesday  
June the 24

Commenced with calm foggy weather employed in boiling  
at 1 p.m. it lighted up with a light breeze from NE made  
sail ship heading NW at sun down shortened sail  
so end saw nothing

Obs Lat 50.44 N Long 169.18 E

Wednesday  
June the 25

These 24 hours commences with a strong wind from NE and  
thick weather employed in boiling saw a dead whale lowered  
a boat got 2 Irons and 30 fathoms of line at 1 p.m. blowing  
strong and rainy took in fore sail & close reefed the main  
top sail and coiled down the works Joseph Anderton  
was hooking on to the boat the crane broke the <sup>boat</sup> went  
down into the water & he ~~went~~ overboard he got hold of  
the steering bar and held on and swam with that until  
we lowered a boat & picked him up saved the other boat

Thursday  
June the 26

All of these 24 hours a strong gale from NE and thick  
weather with some rain ship heading NW at 2 p.m. wore  
ship heading E by S under close reef main top sail so ends

Friday  
June the 27

Commences with a fresh breeze from the Northward ship heading  
to the westward under double reef top sails thick foggy cleared  
up the top sails and let them hang employed in stowing  
down 140 barrels at 4 a.m. commenced boiling at 9 p.m. fin-  
ished the 2 whale made 151 bls one suit in sight so ends

Obs Lat 51.50 N Long 166.03 E

Saturday  
June the 28

These 24 hours a strong breeze from NE and thick weather  
ship heading E under double reef top sails stowed off the  
main hatchway saw a finback at sun down shortened sail  
so ends

Obs Lat 50.44 N



Ship Charles Phelps of Stonington Cruising 1845

Thursday  
June the 29

This day commences with a strong breeze from NW to NW & thick hazy weather ship heading to the Eastward at 8 a.m. set double reef top sails and hauled at 4 p.m. thick foggy at sun down shortened sail saw Finbacks so ends Obs Lat 50.13 N Long 167.30

Monday  
June the 30

Commences with a strong breeze from NW & to NW W and overcast with squalls of fog at daylight made sail ship heading to the Eastward employed in clearing bone at 3 p.m. shut in thick and rainy at sun down double reef the top sails wind light saw nothing this day so ends Obs Lat 50.11 N Long 168.35 E

Tuesday  
July the 1

Begins with a strong breeze from NW at 4 a.m. made sail and steered to Northward with pleasant weather at 6 p.m. saw a dead whale to windward lowered a boat went and made fast to him at dark the wind died away the weather being thick lost run of the ship left the whale at 1/2 past 11 got to the ship calm so ends

Obs Lat 50.58 N Long 168.30

Wednesday  
July the 2

These 24 hours commences with light airs and calms at 6 a.m. a light breeze sprang up from NW by S and thick weather beating the ship to windward to look for the dead whale at 11 a.m. it lighted up saw nothing of him at 2 p.m. spoke the Warsaw of Stonington 7 months out 2 light Whales 100 of sperm at dark shortened sail ship heading NW by N with a strong breeze so ends  
No Obs Lat

Thursday  
July the 3

Commences with a strong breeze from WSW and some fog at daylight made sail & wore ship to the Southward at 11 a.m. shut in thick foggy at sun down shortened sail light wind from SSW so ends saw nothing  
No Obs

Friday  
July the 4

This day begins with light wind from SSE and thick weather at daylight it lighted up for half an hour made sail shut in thick foggy the remainder of the day at 4 p.m. <sup>the wind</sup> hauled to E commenced raining took in sail and hove the ship too heading SSE

Saturday  
July the 5

All of these 24 hours a strong gale from N to NE and thick weather ship lying too heading to the Westward undaction reef main top sail at 7 p.m. wore ship to the Eastward so ends  
Obs Lat 51.13 N Long 168.08 E

Sunday  
July the 6

Commences with a strong gale from NW W ship lying too heading NW at 12 a.m. moderated set the fore & mizen top sail & steered SSW saw a whale lowered the boat it proved to be a polar whale could not get fast at sun down shortened sail  
Obs Lat 51.30 N Long 163.21 E



# Ship Charles Phelps of Stonington Cruising 1845

- Monday  
July the 7  
These 24 hours commenced with a fresh breeze from N.W. and thick weather at 10 A.M. it lighted up made sail and stood to the westward at 12 A.M. spoke the Kenbury port of Stonington Capt Gray 12 months out 1356 bls at sun down shortened sail  
Obs Lat 51.06 Long 168.248
- Tuesday  
July the 8  
Commences with light wind from N and pleasant ship heading to the westward at daylight made sail at 8 A.M. saw a right whale lowered the boats and struck him he ran bad the Irons crew & the whale went off latter part light airs & Calms at sun down shortened sail  
Obs Lat 51.05 N Long 167.18
- Wednesday  
July the 9  
This part of these 24 hours light airs from the southward and calms with rain at 11 A.M. saw a whale turn flukes lowered the boats & went to him he proved to be a humpback latter part pleasant steering N at sun down took in top gallant sails run the ship under the top sails saw a ship boiling Obs Lat 51.16 Long 167.138
- Thursday  
July the 10  
Commences with winds from the southward and pleasant steering N at daylight made all sail at 7 A.M. saw a whale going quick lowered the boats but could not come up with him employed in mending sails at 7 P.M. saw 2 whales lowered but did not get fast came on board and shortened sail for the night 4 sail in sight ship heading W by S  
Obs Lat 51.41 N Long 167.40
- Friday  
July the 11  
This day begins with fresh southerly wind and hazy weather at daylight made sail at 6 P.M. kept the ship off N at 9 saw a right whale lowered the boats but did not get fast at 12 came on board spoke the Falcon of New Bedford 3 whales at 6 P.M. saw a whale going quick lowered without success at sun down shortened sail saw 8 or 10 sail this day one cutting & one boiling  
No Obs
- Saturday  
July the 12  
These 24 hours commences with a fresh breeze from S.W. and thick foggy with some rain at 8 A.M. it lighted up a little made sail ship heading W at 9 it shut in thick again at 1 P.M. it lighted again spoke the Noble of Sag Harbor 500 bls put the ship off N at 8 at sun down saw 2 whales too late to lower shortened sail saw 8 sail this day 2 boiling  
No Obs
- Sunday  
July the 13  
Commences with a light wind from N.W. ship heading to the westward thick foggy weather at 10 A.M. it lighted a little made sail fog squalls throughout the day saw Fin backs and sulphur bottom 4 sail in sight 2 boiling at sun down shortened sail  
Obs Lat 53.08 N Long 167.368



Ship Charles Phelps of Stonington Cruising 1845

Monday  
July the 14



Found dead

This day Begins with a fresh breeze from S & E and thick weather at 6 a.m. it lighted made sail ship heading N with squalls of fog at 11 a.m. it cleared off at 12 kept the ship off N at 7 p.m. saw a dead whale run down at dark took him along side saw 2 whale shortened sail 7 sail in sight this day 2 boiling saw one take a whale  
Obs Lat 53.32 N Long 166.43 E

Tuesday  
July the 15

+

Commences with a fresh breeze from N & by E and overcast at 6 a.m. commenced cutting at 9 finished made sail ship heading N by E saw 3 Right Whale going to the wind very quick did not lower saw a great many Finbacks at sun down shortened sail 8 sail in sight so ends

Obs Lat 53.57 N Long 165.11 E

Wednesday  
July the 16

All of these 24 hours strong winds and rugged with some rain wind N & E ship lying too heading N spoke the Midas of New Bedford 1000 bbls employed in boiling 8 sail in sight one boiling  
Obs

Thursday  
July the 17

Commences with a fresh gale from N & E and thick chasty rainy weather ship lying too under close reef main top sail heading N at 5 a.m. finished boiling he made 80 barrels at 1 p.m. wore ship heading 8 one sail in sight so ends

Friday  
July the 18

These 24 hours Commences with a light wind from S & E and foggy at 4 a.m. it lighted made sail at 10 a.m. saw a whale turn flukes lowered it proved to be a hump back employed in storing down saw a number of hump backs 8 sail stored down 95 barrels at sun down shortened sail  
Obs Lat 53.29 N Long 163.30 E

Saturday  
July the 19

Begins with light winds from S & E and pleasant at day light made sail and <sup>steered</sup> to the westward saw a ship cutting latter part light airs and calms at 5 p.m. spoke the Barge Newton of New Bedford Capt. Sawyer 20 months out 2100 at sun down took in top gallant <sup>sail</sup> wind S & E ship heading N  
Obs Lat 52.55 N Long 161.56 E

Sunday  
July the 20

Commences with light airs from the Eastward and calms steering N & E at daylight set the top gallant sails and flying Gile at 2 p.m. saw a dead whale lowered a boat and went to him it proved to be a humpback the Newton boat got there before us 5 sail in sight at sun down took in top gallant sails light airs from the southward steering N & E  
Obs Lat 53.28 N Long 161.53 E

Monday  
July the 21

This day begins with light airs and calms at daylight set the top gallant sails at 6 a.m. a breeze spring up from E ship heading N & E saw a great many humpbacks at 4 p.m. blowing fresh took in top gallant sails saw the land mount Redoubt at blowing strong put the ship under double reef main top sail and fore sail and ship off shore 6 sail in sight this day at 9 p.m. close Obs Lat 54.02 N Long 162.40 reef the main top sail & took in the fore sail



Ship Charles Phelps of Stonington Cruising for Whales 1845

Tuesday  
July the 22

These 24 hours a strong gale from NW and thick weather  
Ship lying too under close reef main top sail heading  
& at 6 p.m. moderated set the fore sail saw a French ship  
running before the wind read her name the chance  
No 50

Wednesday  
July the 23

Commences with light airs from NW and thick foggy  
at 6 a.m. set the top sails and wore ship at 9 a.m. it  
lighted up made all sail ship heading NW at 7 p.m. wore  
ship heading SE at sun down shortened sail saw nothing  
So ends No 46

Thursday  
July the 24

Begins with a light wind from S and thick foggy at  
daylight set the top gallant sails steering NW  
latter part a fresh breeze from SSW at sun down short-  
ened sail and let the ship run under double reef main  
top sail & fore sail Obs Lat 53. 44 N Long 163. 00 E

Friday  
July the 25

These 24 hours commences a fresh breeze from SSW with squalls  
of fog steering NW at daylight made sail and steered at  
latter part light winds and thick foggy steering from NW to  
NE saw 2 sail and several Finbacks

Obs Lat 55. 10 N Long 162. 27 E

Saturday  
July the 27

These 24 hours commences with a fresh breeze from S and  
thick fog ship heading SE at 7 a.m. it lighted up made  
sail steering NW saw Fin & Humpbacks the land in  
sight at 7 a.m. saw a right whale lowered 4 boats struck and  
killed him he run a long distance to windward blowing strong  
and rugged the Capt. went on board to work the ship up it  
came on to blow heavy at 6 p.m. set the signal to come on board  
at 7 came along side double reefed the fore and main top sail  
& took in the mizen saw 4 right whale & 3 sail this day  
Obs Lat 55. 41 N

Sunday  
July the 28

Commences with a strong breeze from S and thick fog ship  
heading SE at 1/2 past 10 a.m. it lighted made sail weather  
more moderate beating to windward to look for the whale  
could not find him at sun down shortened sail winds  
light 2 sail in sight Obs Lat 55. 35 N Long 163. 50 E

Monday  
July the 29

Begins with light airs from the southward and calms at  
daylight made sail thick hazy weather at 9 a.m. a light air  
sprang up from the northward ship heading to the westward latter  
part fresh breeze with squalls of fog the land in sight 5 or 6 sail  
at sun down shortened sail Mount Hamtskatka bearing SE &  
distant 10 miles wind S by E ship heading SE by S



## Ship Charles Phelps of Stonington Cruising for

Tuesday  
July the 30

These 24 hours light baffling airs and calms at day light made sail at 10 a m slight breeze from S S E ship heading E at 2 p m saw a number of Walruses lowered a boat and killed one hoisted him aboard saw a large number of Humpbacks at sun down shortened sail the land 8 3 sail in sight

Wednesday  
July the 31

Commences with a fresh breeze from NW and pleasant ship heading NW E at daylight made sail & steered E middle & latter part winds light and baffling saw several Humpbacks at 6 p m spoke the Huntress of New Bedford Capt Sherman 700 & the Prudent of Stonington Capt Brewster 600 bbls at dark took in Fore & Mizzen top gallant sails and steered NW E under S S W the land 8 9 sail in sight Obs Lat 55.52 Long 163.33 E

Thursday  
July the 31

This day begins with a fresh breeze from S S W ship steering to the northward in sight of the land in company with the Huntress fine pleasant weather latter part wind light and baffling let the ship run under 1st sails and main top gallant sail Obs Lat 57.07 N Long 164.04 E

Friday  
Aug the 1

Begins with light airs and calm pleasant weather at day light made all sail at 7 a m a fine breeze sprang up from S S E steering NW E at 11 a m saw 2 light whale to windward + going very quick at 1 p m spoke the Henry Duke of Warren 14 month out 350 bbls latter part raining at sun down shortened sail ship heading E Obs Lat 57.37 N Long 164.50 E

Saturday  
Aug the 2

Commences with a strong breeze from E S E thick rainy weather ship heading NE at 12 a m it held up raining set the top sail at 2 p m the shifted to S W steering E at 4 p m it lighted up one sail in sight at sun down shortened sail wind NW by ship heading NE by E Obs

Sunday  
Aug the 3

These 24 hours commences with a fresh breeze from NE and overcast ship heading E S E at daylight made sail and wore ship at 8 a m wore the ship and steered S by E middle part light wind latter strong wind from E 4 p m took in top gallant sail at sun down shortened sail some raining so ends Obs Lat 58.29 N Long 168.00

Monday  
Aug the 4

Commences with a strong breeze from NE and thick weather at daylight kept the ship off and steered S under easy sail at 7 a m luffed too again double reef main top sail and fore sail heading E S E blowing strong

Tuesday  
Aug the 5

Begins with a strong wind from NE and thick weather ship heading S S E at 9 a m kept off and steered S W at 1 p m it lighted up set double reef fore & mizzen top sails at 3 p m steering N by E wind from NE Obs Lat 56.23 N Long 166.55 E



Whale on the Sea Kamptskatka July 8 August 1845

Wednesday  
Aug the 6

This day Commences with light winds from E and overcast steering W at day light made all sail at 8 a m Saw Whales to windward turn flukes lowered the boats for them They proved to be Humpbacks latter part calm at sun down took in top gallant sails  
Obs Lat 55.32 N

Thursday  
Aug the 7

Commences with a fresh breeze from E and overcast steering W at set top gallant sails at day light at 9 a m spoke the Mary & Susan of Stonington 950 bbls at 2 p m blowing strong took in top gallant sail at 5 p m took in sail blowing on and thick rainy weather hove the ship to heading S E  
No Obs

Friday  
Aug the 8

Begins with a strong gale from E and rainy ship heading S E at 7 a m the <sup>wind</sup> shifted to S E by S wore ship heading E by S under close reef main top sail and fore sail to this day  
Obs Obs

Saturday  
Aug the 9

These 24 hours commences with a strong breeze from E and thick fog ship heading S E at 8 a m it moderated and lighted up made sail at 10 wore ship heading S W spoke the Bengal of New London 15 months out 1050 barrels at 12 a m sheet in thick and rainy with a strong breeze from E S E at 4 p m shortened sail heading S  
Obs Lat 56.12 N Long 166.21 E

Sunday  
Aug the 10

Commences with a strong wind from S S W ship heading S E at 6 a m set double reef top sails at 10 a m moderated shook the reefs out of the top sails Beerings Island in sight and 4 sail at sun down shortened sail ship heading S E the land bearing S E  
Obs Lat 55.52 N Long 166.44 E

Monday  
Aug the 11

This day begins with light wind from S and pleasant ship beating up to the land at day light made sail at 1 p m blowing a strong gale from S S W took in sail hove the ship to at 4 p m more moderate set the top sails at 5 p m spoke the Luminary of Warren oil not stated saw a Whale turn flukes supposed it to be a Right Whale did not see him again at sun down shortened sail ship heading S E thick weather the land bearing S by W

Tuesday  
Aug the 12

These 24 hours commences with light air from the southward and thick fog at 6 a m made sail beating up to the land employed in repairing Gib at 3 p m the fog lighted up 6 sail in sight one of them boiling at sun down double reefed the top sails Beerings Island bearing S W distant 12 <sup>miles</sup> light air

Wednesday  
Aug the 13

Commences with light air from S E and pleasant ship heading in for the land at 8 a m lowered 3 boats and pulled in shore saw nothing but Humpbacks at 11 came on board a breeze sprang up from E stood at W at 2 p m saw a Right Whale lowered 3 boats it shut in thick fog lost run of the Whale came on board at sun down shortened sail 8 sail in sight this day one boiling



## Ship Charles Phelps of Stonington Cruising

- Thursday  
Aug the 14  
Commences with light winds from S E and thick fog at daylight made sail and steered W latter a strong breeze at sun down shortened sail and wore ship heading E by N saw one sail this day  
Obs Lat 56.01 Long
- Friday  
Aug the 15  
These 24 hours commences with a strong breeze from S S E and thick weather ship lying too heading S W at 12 a m it lighted up made sail and steered W at 4 p m made the land at 7 p m strong winds and thick fog suffered too off shore heading E the land bearing N by W distant 6 miles  
Obs Lat 56.01 Long
- Saturday  
Aug the 16  
All of these 24 hours a strong gale from S S E and thick weather ship lying too heading S W at 9 a m close reefed the main top sail & took in the fore sail one sail in sight  
Obs Lat 56.24
- Sunday  
Aug the 17  
Commences with a strong wind from S and thick fog ship lying too heading W S W at 10 a m moderated set double reef top sails at 2 p m it lighted up made sail at 4 saw a Right Whale to windward lowered 3 boats and pulled up + there struck one boat the Whale turned to windward & run very quick it being late and coming in thick cut and come on board shortened sail thick fog ship heading E by S
- Monday  
Aug the 18  
Begins with a light wind from the Northward and raining at daylight made sail at 10 a m it lighted up ship heading to westward at 2 p m saw a Right Whale lowered 4 boats and chased it then in thick fog lost run of the Whal and ship at 6 it lighted up went along + side of the Barge Newton raised the ship at 7 got along side shortened sail ship heading E S E wind S 3 sail in sight this day the land in sight  
Obs Lat 56.44 N
- Tuesday  
Aug the 19  
All of these 24 hours light winds from the Southward and thick fog with some rain ship heading to westward at 6 p m wore ship to the Eastward 2 sail in sight this day  
Obs Lat
- Wednesday  
Aug the 20  
These 24 hours commences with a strong breeze from S S W and thick weather with some rain at 6 a m it lighted made sail and stood in shore latter part light wind cruising within 5 or 6 miles of the land at sun down shorten sail and stood off shore saw a number of finbacks and 4 sail this day  
Obs Lat 56.43 Long 164.03 E
- Thursday  
Aug the 21  
Commences with light airs and calms at daylight all sail at 12 a m saw 2 Right Whale lowered without success + latter part a fresh breeze and thick weather spoke the Henry Duke of Warren 600 the Luminary the Newton of New Bedford & the Richmond of Providence in company at sun down shortened  
Obs Lat 56.02 N



for Whales on Coast of Kamtskatka August 1845

Friday  
Aug the 22

+

These 24 hours Commences with light baffling winds and calms with thick weather at daylight made sail at 5 a m it lighted up saw a right Whale but it shut in thick fog again untill 4 p m Mount Kamtskatka in sight 8 5 sail at sun down shortened sail so ends

Saturday  
Aug the 23

This day Begins with a light breeze from E and thick fog ship heading N E at daylight made sail at 4 p m it lighted up with a strong breeze from N saw a Hump back and 3 sail at sun down shortened sail so ends

Sunday  
Aug the 24



L B

Commences with a strong breeze from N ship heading N E at daylight made sail wore ship and stood in shore at 6 a m shut in foggy at 10 it lighted up saw 2 right Whale going very quick at 12 got in with the land got becalmed at 3 p m a light breeze sprang up at 6 saw 2 right Whale lowered the boats struck killed one and saved one at 7 took fire along side mount Kamtskatka bearing N distant 8 miles so ends

Monday  
Aug the 25

Commences with light airs and calms at 5 commenced cutting at 12 finished cleared up the decks and commenced boiling at shortened sail mount Kamtskatka bearing N distant 15 miles 3 sail in sight so ends

Tuesday  
Aug the 26

Begins with strong winds from the Northward and squally thick weather with some rain ship heading to the westward at 1 p m wore ship to the Eastward employed in boiling Kamtskatka bearing N E distant 20 miles

Wednesday  
Aug the 27

These 24 hours Commences with strong winds from N to N E thick rainy weather employed in boiling at 12 a m finished made 115 barrels at 1 p m set double reef top sail and got working the ship up to the land so ends

Thursday  
Aug the 28

Commences with a strong breeze from N and thick weather ship heading part of the time to the Eastward and part employed in stowing down at 10 a m it lighted the land in sight at 3 p m spoke the Nicolas of New Bedford 1000 bbls stowed down 105 bbls

Friday  
Aug the 29

Begins with a strong breeze from N ship heading in shore under double reef top sails at daylight set the 8 main sail at 6 a m kept the ship and run along shore to the Southward at 10 blowing heavy luffed to of shore under double reef main top sail and fore sail at 3 p m it moderated set the top sails again at sun down light airs from N E so ends mount Kamtskatka in sight  
Obs Lat 54.34 N Long 161.42 E



## Ship Charles Phelps of Stonington Cruising

Saturday  
Aug the 30

These 24 hours commences with a light breeze from S W and pleasant steering S E at day light made sail at 7 a m blowing strong took in top Gallant sails saw a Scrag right whale at 8 shut in thick fog lost run of him down the top sails at 10 a m spoke the ship Josephine of Sag Harbor Capt Royce 2800 lbs at 12 it moderated made sail again at sun down saw 2 more Scraggs going very quick in shore the land bearing W distant 10 miles 4 sail in sight  
Obs Lat 54. 32 N

Sunday  
Aug the 31

Commences with a light breeze from the Northward and pleasant all sail set at 10 a m saw 3 Right Whale going quick lowered the boats and chased without success coming on board saw another whale went on and struck one boat the ran very bad at night got up with him and killed him the Iron drew it being dark lost run of him at 9 got on board the land bearing W distant about 10 miles 6 sail in sight  
Obs Lat 54. 53 N

Monday  
Sept the 1

All of these 24 hours light baffling airs and calms ship working in shore sent a boat on board of the chudas to look for the whale saw nothing of him saw a great many Finbacks 6 sail in sight one of them cutting at sun down shortened sail  
Obs Lat 55. 03 N

Tuesday  
Sept the 2

All of these 24 hours light baffling airs and calms with squalls of fog saw no Whales of any kind 3 sail in sight the land bearing W N W distant 15 miles at sun down took in top gallant sails  
Obs Lat 54. 32 N

Wednesday  
Sept the 3

Commences with a light breeze from N N E with some fog ship heading S W middle part fresh breeze latter part light airs and calms at 4 p m saw a Right Whale going quick lowered without success 7 sail in sight saw one take a whale & on boiling the land bearing S W distant about 8 miles  
Obs Lat 54. 29 N Long 161. 44 E

Thursday  
Sept the 4

Begins with a fine breeze from S W and pleasant steering S E at daylight made all sail at 8 a m. Spoke the ship Jefferson of New London Capt Harris 700 lbs at 11 a m saw a Right Whale lowered and chased without success at 2 p m saw another lowered but could not get fast at 5 shut in foggy at sun down shortened sail steering S E under easy sail 8 sail in sight this day <sup>and</sup> the land  
Obs Lat 54. 51 N

Friday  
Sept the 5

These 24 hours commences with a fresh breeze from S W and thick fog steering S E under easy sail at 12 a m it lighted up made sail at 2 p m saw 8 Right Whale lowered without success at 4 shut in foggy again at sun down shortened sail anduffed to off shore  
Obs Lat 53. 43 N



for Whales on the Coast of Kamtschatka Sept 1875

Saturday  
Sept the 6  
This day commences with a fresh breeze from S E at daylight made sail at 8 saw several Right Whale lowered the boats but could not get fast found very shy at 11 a.m. came on board blowing strong and rugged stood in shore under the lee of mount Kamtschatka 2 boats went in shore to fish found no fish at 5 came on board in company with the Midas of New Bedford wind E & ship heading SE 5 sail in sight this day

Sunday  
Sept the 7  
These 24 hours commences with a fresh breeze from E by S and overcast at daylight made sail at 11 a.m. saw a solar whale lowered the boats but could not get fast at 12 shut in foggy at 1 p.m. it lighted again saw the Midas chasing a whale lowered the boats without success remainder of the day light winds with fog squalls at sun down spoke the Italy of Sag Harbor Capt. Wells 1100 bbls saw 3 Right Whale 8-4 sail this day

Monday  
Sept the 8  
All of these 24 hours light baffling airs and calms all sail set at 11 a.m. saw a Right Whale going quick lowered 2 boats but could not come up with him at 3 p.m. saw another lowered the boats and struck the Iron dunn and the Whale went off at sun took in the top gallant sails the land 8-9 sail in sight 1 boiling  
Obs Lat 55.42 N Long 164.16 E

Tuesday  
Sept the 9  
These 24 hours commences with a fresh breeze from E S E and overcast at 11 a.m. shut in thick and raining at 2 p.m. saw a Right Whale lowered 3 boats the Brighton of New Bedford going near by lowered for the same without success saw 2 more Whale while down but could not get fast latter part strong winds and raining at 7 p.m. double reefed the top sails 10 sail in sight this day one cutting

Wednesday  
Sept the 10  
All of these 24 hours a strong wind from E to E S E and thick rainy weather ship heading N under double reef top sails at 2 p.m. wore ship heading from S E to E S E at sun down took in fore & mizzen top sail blowing strong saw 1 Whale 8-3 sail this day

Thursday  
Sept the 11  
Commences with a strong breeze from E S E and rugged squally weather at 12 a.m. moderated at 2 p.m. saw a number of Whale lowered 4 boats and chased without success at 6 came along side calm weather and a bad swell heaving on shore lowered the boats and towed the ship off at 9 p.m. a light breeze sprang up from S E came along side ship heading <sup>land</sup> the distant about 5 miles 20 ends

Friday  
Sept the 12  
Begins with a fresh breeze steering to the northward at 8 a.m. blowing strong double reefed the top sails at 11 more moderate saw 1 Right Whale lowered the boats without success latter part strong winds at sun down spoke the Hopewell of Warren Capt. Littlefield 13 months at 1000 bbls the land 8-5 sail in sight Obs Lat 55.47



## Whale Chases &amp; helps of Monington tinning

Saturday  
Sept the 13

These 24 hours commences with a strong breeze from S at daylight set the top sails and steered N at 11 a m hauled the ship on the wind heading E S E at 1 p m spoke the ship Helvetia of New London Capt Porter 15 1/2 months out 1500 bbls at 3 p m saw 2 Right Whale and a shoal of Killers lowered the boats but did not see them again the weather then with some rain wind light at 5 lowered for a Whale that had been started by a ship to the leeward at sun double reefed the top sails mount Hamtskatka bearing N W distant 15 miles & sail in sight

Sunday  
Sept the 14

All of these 24 hours light baffling winds and calms at day light made all sail at 10 a m lowered the boats for 2 Whale got a Mighty Iron in one the Whale run and the Iron drew chasing Whale the remainder of the day but could not get fast the Whale very shy 5 sail in sight all of them chasing without success mount Hamtskatka bearing N W distant 15 miles  
Obs Lat 56. 03 N

Monday  
Sept the 15



S B

All of these 24 hours light winds from the southward and calms saw a number of Whale boats chasing most of the time at 1/4 before 4 p m lowered for a Whale struck and killed him at 1/2 past 4 took him along side at 5 commenced cutting took in the throat and lips the toggle broke let him lay until morning spoke the ship of Haver's boats 25 months out 1600 bbls 6 ships in sight one boiling Obs Lat 56. 16 N

Tuesday  
Sept the 16

Commences with light airs and calms fine pleasant weather at 5 a m called all hands and commenced cutting at 1/2 past 11 finished saw a Right Whale lowered 2 boats without success at sun set shortened sail 5 sail in sight 2 boiling mount Haurant distant 12 miles Obs Lat 56. 18 N

Wednesday  
Sept the 17

These 24 hours commences with a fresh breeze from the westward at daylight made sail at 7 a m lowered lower Whales and chased most of the forenoon latter part light airs from the southward and calms employed in boiling at sun down shortened sail 8 sail in sight this day 3 boiling the land distant 10 or 15 miles  
Obs Lat 56. 15 N

Thursday  
Sept the 18



S B

Commences with a light air and calms at 7 a m saw a plenty of Whale lowered 3 boats struck 2 Whale killed & used: one the ran and sounded very bad cut and let him go the <sup>other</sup> we took along side at half past 1 p m commenced cutting at half past 6 finished finished boiling the other whale he made 130 bbls latter part blowing strong from the westward at 8 commenced boiling

Friday  
Sept the 19

These 24 hours commences with a strong gale from the westward at 12 a m cooled down the works at 6 a m the more moderate employed in stowing down in the fore peak latter part wind light at 8 p m started the works again m. stowed down 110 barrels the land distant about 20 miles  
Obs Lat 56. 20



for Whales on the Coast of Kamtschatka Sept 1845

Saturday  
Sept the 20

+ These 24 hours begins with airs from Southward and calms at daylight made sail employed in boiling and stowing down at 1 p.m. lowered 2 bats for a whale without success at 3 lowered again but could not get fast at 5 blowing strong shortened sail and wore ship heading off shore 7 ships in sight 3 boiling stowed down 35 bbls

Sunday  
Sept the 21

+ Begins with a strong breeze from N & W and pleasant ship heading W employed in boiling at 1 p.m. moderated made sail at 3 finished boiling he made 130 bbls at 4 lowered for a whale without success at sun down light airs and calms 5 sail in sight one boiling  
Obs Lat 56. 19

Monday  
Sept the 22

Commences with light winds from the Northward and pleasant at daylight made sail all hands employed in stowing down at 8 a.m. felt the shock of an earthquake at 4 p.m. spoke the Ship George of Fairhaven 12 months out 1900 latter part a fine breeze from S & W steering at sun down shortened sail stowed down 108 bbls 5 sail in sight this day

Tuesday  
Sept the 23

+ all of this 24 hours light winds from the Southward and calms steering to the Northward at 9 a.m. saw right Whales lowered 3 boats and chased without success at 11 saw a number of Whales together fastened to one the line got foul off another Whale and parted the Whales went off at 4 p.m. lowered again without success at dark shortened sail 9 sail in sight this day 3 boiling  
Obs Lat 56. 4 N

Wednesday  
Sept the 24

+ This day Commences with a fresh breeze from E and overcast at daylight made sail at 8 a.m. saw 2 right Whale going very quick did not lower latter part light wind saw a number of Humpback 6 sail in sight this day one boiling the land distant about 10 miles Obs Lat 57. 27

Thursday  
Sept the 25

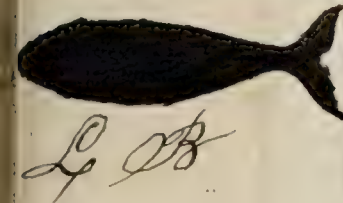
Commences with light winds and calms at daylight made sail at 9 a.m. saw 3 Whale lowered without success at 2 p.m. saw 2 more lowered 1/2 past 3 struck and killed him at 10 got him along side and shortened the weather calm 2 sail in sight the land distant 15 miles  
Obs Lat 57. 15 N

Friday  
Sept the 26

+ These 24 hours commences with calm pleasant weather at 1/2 past 6 a.m. commenced cutting at 12 finished at 1 p.m. commenced boiling latter part light airs from from S ship heading S & E one sail in sight boiling at sun down shortened sail  
Obs Lat 57. 21 N

Saturday  
Sept the 27

Begins with a light wind from S & E with some rain ship heading S & E at 8 a.m. spoke the Barque Richmond of Providence employed in boiling latter part light airs and calms pleasant weather the land distant 30 miles





Ship Charles Phelps of Wilmington cruising for Whales 1845

Sunday  
Sept the 28

These 24 hours Commences with light baffling winds at daylight made sail and finished boiling the Whale no 110 Bbls Saw several Humpbacks at 1 p m a fresh breeze from ESE saw 2 Right Whale lowered without success at sundown shortened sail strong wind from ESE ship heading SE one sail in sight the land bearing SW by W distant 20 miles  
Obs Lat 56.44 N

Monday  
Sept the 29

All of these 24 hours strong winds from NESE to ESE with squalls of hail and rain ship lying too under double reef main top sail & fore sail heading to the Eastward all hands employed in stowing down at 12 a m spoke the Barge Asia of Harv 25 months out 1700 at 5 p m finished stowing down 125 Bbls

Tuesday  
Sept the 30

Commences with a strong breeze from NE with squalls of hail and rain at daylight made sail and steered SSW middle part winds light and baffling saw a number of Humpbacks at 9 a m spoke the Brighton of New Bedford Capt Cox 1500 the Midas of So Capt Davis 1400 at sun down shortened sail with fresh breeze from E ship heading NESE mount Kamtskatka distant 20 miles

Wednesday  
Sept the 1

Begins with a <sup>light</sup> breeze and baffling at daylight made sail ship heading in shore employed in cleaning bone at 2 p m saw 3 Whales lowered 3 boats struck one and set him spouting blood with the Irons the line parted and the Whale went off with 2 Irons chased him until night came on board and shortened sail a fresh breeze from ESE ship heading SE mount Kamtskatka distant 12 miles 3 sail in sight this day  
Obs Lat 55.47 N Long 163.00

Thursday  
Oct the 2

These 24 hours Commences with a strong breeze from NE and squalls of hail and rain at daylight set double reef top sails at 10 a m kept the ship off and steered S at sundown blowing a heavy Gale from NESE took in sail and hove the ship too under close reef main top sail heading ESE 3 sail in sight this day All steering S Obs Lat 55.06 Long 163.27

Friday  
Oct the 3

All of these 24 hours a strong gale from NE with squalls of hail and rain at 6 a m set the fore sail and steered S saw nothing this day  
No Obs

Saturday  
Oct the 4

Commences with a fresh breeze from NE steering SSW at daylight the weather moderate made all sail steered SW by S latter part winds light and baffling at sundown double reefed the fore & mizzen top sail wind SE ship heading SSW saw one sail this day  
Obs Lat 51.34 N

Sunday  
Oct the 5

Begins with a strong gale from SE at 1 p m took in the fore & mizzen top sails and hove the ship too under close reef main top sail and fore sail heading SSW at 8 took in the fore sail blowing heavy in squalls with rain at 10 a wind shifted to SSW ship heading SE latter part more moderate set the fore sail  
Obs Lat 51.05 N Long 164.32



Ship Charles Phelps of Stonington arrived last night  
Monday Commences with a strong gale from SW with squalls of  
the 6 hail and rain ship lying too heading SE at 7 a.m. made  
sail and steered E at night set sea watches and carried  
sail saw nothing Obs Lat 50.45 Long 162.48

Tuesday All of these 24 hours a strong wind from WSW to  
the 7 N by E steering SE with squalls of sleet and rain  
at 10 a.m. the fore sheets parted and lost the fore  
ship under single reef top sails and courses saw  
nothing Obs Lat 49.48 Long 165.16

Wednesday These 24 hours commences with a strong breeze from WSW  
the 8 steering SE at 7 a.m. shook the reefs out of the top  
sails & set main top gallant sail at 12 a.m. bent  
a new fore and set it latter part light winds all  
sail set one sail in sight this day so ends  
No Obs

Thursday Commences with light winds from WSW and overcast  
the 9 steering SE with all sail set latter part light  
baffling winds and pleasant at 7 p.m. a brisk  
wind from SSE ship heading E saw several  
finbacks Obs Lat 46.33 Long 170.35  
by Lunar 169.54

Friday These 24 hours begins with a strong breeze from  
the 10 SE ship heading E by E at 1 a.m. double reefed the  
top sails at 3 took in fore & mizzen top sails  
fore & main sail at 10 close reefed the main top  
sail & took in the fore sail blowing strong  
took the bow boat in on deck at 2 p.m. blowing  
very heavy and a very bad sea running at 4  
carried away the after davit to waist boat &  
stove her badly got up tackles and saved her  
at 8 the hauled to L and moderated at 9 set  
fore sail & close reef mizzen top sail split the fore  
top sail & spanker in the blow so ends



Ship *Thatcher Phelps* of *Stonington* bound East 18  
Saturday Commences with a strong gale from SSW ship  
Oct the 11 heading SE at 5 a m took in the fore sail  
at 12 the wind hauled to SW by W and modera  
at 1 p m kept the off E and set the fore sail.  
Shook a reef out of the main top sail unbent the  
fore top sail and bent another double-reefed  
8 set it at 5 p m shook the reefs out of the main  
top sail and set the Lib 8 Steered E by S  
Obs Lat 47.22 N Long 173.00

Sunday This day Begins with a strong breeze from SW and  
Oct the 12 squally at 1 p m it moderated shook the reefs out  
of the fore 8 mizzen top sails and set the main  
top gallant sail Steering SE middle part by  
wind latter part a fresh breeze from W to NW  
Obs Lat 46.25 N Long 175.52 E

Monday all of these 24 hours a fresh breeze from SSW to  
Oct the 13 W or W and cloudy weather at 5 a m took in the  
main top gallant sail at 7 split the main  
sail unbent it and bent the new one at 1 p m  
set the main top gallant sail bent a new one  
forward and set it Steering SE Saw nothing  
Obs Lat 44.29 N Long 177.40

Tuesday These 24 hours commences with light winds from  
Oct the 14 NW and pleasant Steering SE employed in repairing  
the close mizzen middle part light baffling airs 8 ca  
rove new fore 8 main top sail 8 fore braces Tiller  
airs from SE ship heading S Obs Lat 43.40 Long 179.00

Wednesday Commences with a fresh breeze from SE ship heading  
Oct the 15 ESE and thick weather at 6 a m it breezed on took  
in the top gallant sail at 7 double reefed the top sails  
at 2 p m hove the ship too under double reef main top sail 8 fore  
sail at 6 close reefed the main top sail 8 took in the fore sail blowing head



Ship Charles Phelps of Wilmington bound East  
Thursday These 24 hours commences with a gale from S<sup>2</sup> Ship lying  
at the 16 too heading E<sup>2</sup> at 1 a m the wind shifted to S<sup>2</sup> and  
moderated made sail and steered S<sup>2</sup> E middle &  
latter part strong winds from W to W<sup>2</sup> N steering S<sup>2</sup> E

Friday Commences with a fresh breeze from S<sup>2</sup> and pleasant  
at the 17 steering S<sup>2</sup> E set the fore & main top gallant  
sails middle & latter part light baffling winds  
and calms bent the new main top gallant sail  
employed in mending the Waist Boat so ends  
Obs Lat 42.26 N Long 176.51 W

Saturday Begins with light airs and calms at 5 a m a breeze springing  
at the 18 up from S by E ship heading S<sup>2</sup> by S with cloudy weather  
employed in mending the waist boat latter  
part a fresh breeze from E by S ship heading S<sup>2</sup> E  
took in the flying Gib & mizzen top gallant sail

Sunday This day commences with a fresh breeze from E by N  
at the 19 ship heading S<sup>2</sup> by S at 5 a m took in the top gallant  
sails at 2 p m double reefed the top sails took  
in main sail & Gib at 4 took in the fore and  
mizzen top sails at 6 closed reefed the main top  
sail and took in the fore sail blowing heavy

Monday These 24 hours commences with a strong gale from S ship  
at the 20 heading S<sup>2</sup> at 1 a m it moderated made sail at 8 took  
the reefs out of the top & set main top gallant sail middle  
part calm and thick fog at 2 p m a light breeze sprang up  
from W steering S by S Obs Lat 39.41 N Long 177.50 W

Tuesday all of these 24 hours light winds from W<sup>2</sup> N steering S  
at the 21 by S first part foggy latter part pleasant steering  
S bent the new fore top sail saw nothing so ends  
Obs Lat 39.05 N Long 175.43 W



Ship Charles Phelps of Tomington bound east 1843

Wednesday All of these 24 hours light airs from SSW to NW  
Oct the 22 and pleasant steering E with all sail set sent  
up top mast studding sail booms and set the  
sail employed in repairing the Bow Boat saw a  
shoal of Blackfish Ob Lat 38.53 N

Thursday These 24 hours commences with light winds from  
Oct the 23 the Westward and thick weather steering E at 10  
p.m. the wind hauled to NE with a fresh breeze at  
a.m. took in flying Jib & Mizzen top gallant sail  
middle & latter part wind from NE to E by S  
one sail in sight Ob Lat 38.10 N Long 172.54 W

Friday Commences with light baffling winds and thick  
Oct the 24 weather with some rain ship heading from E to  
to S at 2 p.m. spoke the Barge Shepherds of  
Mystic 1050 Bbls of Oil latter part a fresh breeze  
from NE to ship heading E Ob 37.16 N

Saturday Begins with light winds from NE and pleasant  
Oct the 25 ship heading E middle & latter part light  
baffling airs from NE to E by S ship heading  
from E to S by E in company with the Shepherds  
Ob Lat 36.17 N Long 170.35 W

Sunday These 24 hours commences with light easterly winds  
Oct the 26 with light squalls of fog & rain at 12 p.m. tacked  
ship heading NE to E by N in company with  
the Shepherds of Mystic saw nothing so ends  
Ob Lat 36.08 N Long 169.31 W

Monday All of these 24 hours light winds from S to  
Oct the 27 W and pleasant weather steering E by N  
employed in mending sails saw Blackfish  
Ob Lat 36.15 N Long 167.18 W  
Long by Lunar 167.24 W



Ship Charles & James of Stonington bound east  
Tuesday These 24 hours commences with light winds from  
at the 28 W and overcast steering E by N at 9 p m the wind  
shifted to N E and blowed fresh took in top gallant  
sails & flying Gib ship heading E at 1 a m double reefed  
the top sail at 3 took in main sail Gib & mizen top  
sail at 8 took in fore top sail latter part more moderate  
Set the fore & mizen top sail double reefed ship heading ESE

Wednesday This day begins with strong winds from N & and thick  
at the 25 weather. Ship heading E S E under double reef top sails  
& fore sail at 6 A.M. set the main sail & G.B. at 11 the  
wind hauled to E S E wore ship heading N & E. Thro' the reefs  
out of the top sails. Latter part light breeze set the top  
gullant sail & flying G.B. Obs Lat 34° 38' Long 165° 35' W

Thursday Commenced with light winds & SE ship heading at 8  
at the 50. fine pleasant weather at 5 a m the wind hauled to SW  
Set top mast studding sail and steered 80 or 85 mph  
over in filling up the fresh water cask in the fore  
hold with salt water to preserve them saw nothing  
Obs Lat 34.39 & Long 145.11 W

Friday These 24 hours commenced with light wind from  
 bet the SE & W to W and overcast steering E & S with all  
 sail set at 2 p m the wind shifted to N by W  
 in a squall took in the fore top gallant sail  
 & flying Gib at 4 took in the main top gallant  
 sail & reefed the mizzen top sail ship heading N E by E  
 20 ends Obs Lat 35. 05 N

Saturday Begins with a strong breeze from N.W. thick evening another  
 20th at 10 p m the wind hauled to N.W. set the top  
 gallant sails & fore top mast studding sail steering  
 N.E. by E latter part squally at 4 p m carried away the  
 brotcher yard in shins there proved to be an old crack in it  
 and very rotten took in top gallant sail & top mast studding sail  
 at 6 took in main sail & fore & reefed the top sails  $\phi$  Lat  $35.29$  N Long  $160.16$  W



Ship Charles Phelps of Monimston bound East 13.  
Sunday These 24 hours commences with a strong breeze from  
North 2 W by N and squally steering N 2 by E under double reef fore  
& main top sail & fore sail at 6 A.M. it moderated  
set the main sail & let at 9 shook the reefs out of  
the top sails at 11 set the top gallant sails latter from  
a fresh breeze so ends Obs Lat 35.48 N Long 157.31 W

Monday Commences with light winds from W N W to S W  
Nov the 3 and cloudy weather steering N 2 by E Middle &  
latter part strong winds and squally at 12 A.M. took  
in top mast studding sail and the top gallant  
sails employed in fitting a Crotch yard out of the  
spare top sail yard Saw nothing so ends

Tuesday All of these 24 hours strong winds from S W steering  
Nov the 4 N 2 by E under fore & main top sail and fore sail  
first part rainy latter part pleasant so ends  
Obs Lat 36.58 N Long 152.17

Wednesday Commences with a strong breeze from S W and overcast  
Nov the 5 steering S 2 by E Middle & latter part baffling winds  
from S to W and squally with some rain  
Obs Lat 37.18 N Long 147.29

Thursday This day begins with a strong breeze from S W to W  
Nov the 6 and squally steering S 2 by E Middle part light baffling  
winds & rainy latter part a fresh breeze from W S W  
saw nothing so ends Obs Lat 37.38 N Long 147.23 W

Friday These 24 hours commences with a strong breeze from  
Nov the 7 N by N and squally steering S 2 by E Middle & latter  
part light northerly winds and pleasant made  
all sail bent the new shogon top sail so ends  
Obs Lat 37.23 N Long 144.30 W  
Long by Lunar 1



Ship Charles Phelps of Wilmington bound out 1845  
Tuesday Commences with light baffling airs and calms  
For the 8 fine pleasant weather at 10 p.m. a light breeze  
sprang up from SSW steering ENE with all sail  
set latter part a fresh breeze employed in cleaning  
ship saw nothing so ends Obs Lat

Wednesday all of these 24 hours a brisk wind from SSE  
For the 9 to SW and cloudy weather steering ENE with  
all sail set saw nothing so ends  
Obs Lat 37.55 N Long 133.02 W

Thursday These 24 hours commences with a strong breeze from S  
For the 10 to SW and overcast at 2 p.m. took in the fore & mizzen  
top gallant sails and top mast studding sail at day  
light set them again steering ENE latter part light  
winds from W and pleasant Obs Lat 38.16 N Long 133.35 W

Friday Begins with a light air from W and pleasant  
For the 11 steering E by N with all sail set middle & latter  
part a fresh breeze from SSE to SW saw nothing  
so ends Obs Lat 38.15 N Long 133.34 W

Saturday These 24 hours commences with a fresh breeze from  
For the 12 S by E and overcast steering E by N with all sail  
set middle part pleasant with wind from W emp-  
loyed in packing bone latter part the wind EN  
saw nothing so ends Obs Lat 38.08 N Long 130.00 W

Sunday This day commences with a fresh breeze from  
For the 13 EN and squally steering ENE with all  
sail set middle & latter part light  
baffling winds and pleasant employed  
in drying bone and packing of it saw nothing  
so ends Obs Lat 37.56 N Long 128.04 W



Ship Charles. Shippers of Stonington bound East 1851  
Friday These 24 hours light baffling airs and calm  
Nov the 14 Course E N E fine pleasant weather the watch  
employed in drying and packing bone  
Saw nothing so ends Obs Lat 37.50 N Long 127.

Saturday All of these 24 hours light winds from S to  
Nov the 15 W and Steering E N E with all sail set  
with pleasant weather the watch employed in  
ships duty so ends Obs Lat 37.55 N Long 126.13

Sunday Commences with a fresh breeze from S and clear  
Nov the 16 weather Steering E N E at 7 a.m. the wind hauls  
to S E took in the top mast Studding Sail at 7  
took in the mizzen top gallant sail & flying bit. At  
part strong winds and thick rainy weather took  
in top gallant sails at 1 p.m. the shifted to W the  
weather more pleasant Steering E by N E to Obs

Monday Begins with a brisk wind from the westward & pleasant  
Nov the 17 weather Steering E by N E at 1 p.m. made the land bear  
E N E distant 10 miles shortened sail and hauled too off shore  
at daylight kept off E by N for Port San Francisco at 11 p.m.  
came too an Yerba Buena cove in 10 fathom of water clay  
bottom found 3 American traders and 4 Russian in the  
harbor so ends

Tuesday Commences with light winds from the westward and  
Nov the 18 pleasant weather at 8 a.m. sent the starboard watch  
ashore on liberty in the afternoon the Capt went up Surra  
in a boat where the warehouse of Stonington was lying  
with 400 Bbls the John & Elizabeth of New London 1300 the  
Hiberna of dc 1800 the Morea of New Bedford 1300 at 4 p.m.  
came on board on watch employed in scrubbing  
Ship 80 at sun down all of the watch came on board  
into John Smith & William Worring so ends Charles  
Austin Sick off duty



7  
Ship Hunter helps of getting in at 10 am and so on  
Wednesday all of these 24 hours light winds from N E W and  
Nov the 19 pleasant weather the Larboard Watch ashore on  
Liberty at Sun down they all came off but William  
Burton & Michael Henry the ship Hibernia of N  
went to Sea this day So Ends

Thursday These 24 hours commences with light winds from N and  
Nov the 20 pleasant at 8 A.M. got the under weight and over to  
Sausalita John Thompson went ashore and run  
away sent after him caught him took him to the house  
in the evening and got away from us again So Ends

Friday all of these 24 hours light air from the Northward  
Nov the 21 and pleasant weather at 8 A.M. commenced breaking  
out the oil in the main hatchway to Cooper at 9  
A.M. the Captain of the Port came on board  
and brought 2 of our men that run away at Yerba  
Buena Mr Burton & Matthew Henry the Capt. new  
to town at dark came on board So Ends

Saturday all of these 24 hours light Northerly winds and  
Nov the 22 pleasant employed in breaking out and  
Coopering the oil in the main hatchway So Ends

Sunday These 24 hours light Northerly winds and pleasant  
Nov the 23 weather all hands employed in breaking out  
and Coopering oil at 10 A.M. Capt. Sandleton  
went over across the bay in company with Capt. Barns  
& Capt. Cushman to Castro to trade So Ends

Monday all of these 24 light Northerly winds and pleasant  
Nov the 24 weather at 9 A.M. the John & Elizabeth went to sea  
kept the Sabbath this day most of the men ashore  
at 5 P.M. the Monterreina of New London came in  
Capt. Baker with 19.00 Bbls of oil So Ends



Ship Charles Phelps of Monington lying  
Tuesday Commences with light & northerly winds and  
Nov the 25 pleasant employed in stowing oil down in the  
after hatchway at 11 A.M. the Capt. got back  
again at 5 P.M. the Morrison of New London  
came in Capt Green with 1300 Bbls and the Lower  
of So Capt Green 1600 So Ends

Wednesday commences with a light northerly wind and  
Nov the 26 pleasant weather employed in stowing off  
the after hatchway and breaking out Shooks  
for Water. So Ends gave William Britton for an attempt  
at desilton the 2<sup>d</sup> time  
42 bushels & Matthew Herney 6 bushels for the same

Thursday All of these 24 hours Brisk winds from the North  
Nov the 27 wind and pleasant weather employed in breaking  
out the tanks to Cooper and setting up pipes for  
water 2 boats employed in wooding

Friday These 24 hours light winds from the Northward  
Nov the 28 pleasant employed in washing ship to fear  
the Cooper setting up pipes got off a raft of water

Saturday All of these 24 hours light northerly winds and  
Nov the 29 pleasant employed in painting the Starboard  
match ashore on liberty the Cooper setting up Shooks  
the Capt. went to Yerba Buena with Capt. Barnham

Sunday Commences with a brisk wind from the Northward  
Nov the 30 and pleasant weather the Starboard match  
ashore on liberty employed in filling water 80  
at 5 P.M. the Capt. got back from Yerba Buena

Monday All of these 24 hours light northerly winds and pleasant  
weather all hands on liberty this being the Sabbath



at San Francisco December 1845

Tuesday This day light northerly winds and pleasant weather  
Dec the 2 the Starboard watch ashore on liberty the Starboard  
watch employed in painting one boat gone 40 miles  
up the bay with trade So Ends

Wednesday First part of the day thick fog Middle & latter  
Dec the 3 part pleasant on watch ashore on liberty the other  
employed in Ships duty at 8 p.m. the came back  
from up the bay So Ends

Thursday All of these 24 hours light northerly winds  
Dec the 4 and pleasant weather all hands employed  
in getting of water and stowing of it got of some  
Potatoes So Ends

Friday Commences with fine pleasant weather  
Dec the 5 all hands employed in stowing water between  
decks one boat gone across the bay to get Reef

Saturday All of these 24 hours fine pleasant weather  
Dec the 6 all hands employed in getting off wood  
and water So Ends

Sunday These 24 Commences with light winds from  
Dec the 7 N.W. and pleasant weather on watch ashore  
on liberty the other employed in stowing  
away wood and water So Ends

Monday All of these 24 hours light northerly winds and  
Dec the 8 pleasant weather the watch ashore on  
liberty

Tuesday These 24 hours Commences with light winds  
Dec the 9 from the Northward and pleasant weather employed  
in getting off wood and water



Ship Charles Phelps of Stonington  
Wednesday These 24 hours light baffling air and calm  
Dec the 10 and pleasant weather on watch ashore on  
liberty the other employed in ships duty

Thursday Commences with light northerly winds all  
Dec the 11 hands employed in ships duty getting ready  
for sea

Friday These 24 hours commences with light air and  
Dec the 12 Calms at 8 A M took our anchor and towed  
the ship out side of the shipping and  
let go the anchor again could not get on  
in the afternoon light southerly wind could  
not get to sea head wind and tide

Saturday Commences with light air and calms at  
Dec the 13 1 P M a breeze sprang up from the West  
ward got under weigh and went to sea  
just as we were going out the Capt. of the Loric  
came on board and brought John Smith a  
man that run away the day after we came  
in here the Warsaw got under but went  
back at 7 P M. a fresh breeze from N N W ship  
heading S W took in the top gallant sails

Sunday These 24 hours commences with a fresh breeze from  
Dec the 14 N N W and pleasant at 10 P M double reefed the  
top sails and hauled up the fore sail a strong  
breeze from N W Steering S at 6 A M the weather  
moderate made all sail and steered E at Sun  
took in top gallant sails and flying bit  
at dark hauled the <sup>top</sup> ship <sup>top</sup> heading off shore  
to end

Obs Lat 37.04



on the coast of California Dec 14  
Monday Commences with a light e northerly wind and  
Dec the 15 thick weather Ship laying off and on abreast  
of Monterey at 7 a m light airs and calms the  
Capt went on board of the Warsaw at 10 came  
on board and steered off S E by S with <sup>all</sup> sail set  
in company with the Warsaw pleasant weather So Ends  
Obs Lat 36. 46 Long 122. 19 W

Tuesday These 24 hours commences with light baffling winds  
Dec the 16 and calms pleasant weather Steering S E by S  
at 7 a.m. hauled up S E by E latter part a fresh  
breeze from NW Steering ESE in company with the  
Warsaw the land distant 15 miles So Ends  
Obs Lat 36. 06 Long 121. 34 W

Wednesday First part of these 24 hours brisk wind from  
Dec the 17 NW and pleasant weather Steering from  
S E to ESE middle and latter part light baffling  
airs and calms Obs Lat 34. 50 N Long 120. 31

Thursday Commences with light winds from N to E and  
Dec the 18 pleasant weather running down the land  
distant 10 or 12 miles latter part light westerly  
winds Steering ESE the watch employed in Ship  
duty saw finbacks Obs Lat 34. 17 N Long 120. 06 W

Friday Commences with light e northerly winds and pleasant  
Dec the 19 weather steering through the passage between the  
Island of St Rosa & St Cruz at 12 p m hauled  
too & lay off and on in company with the Warsaw  
at 9 a m sent in 2 boats from each ship too look  
for Elephant at 7 p m came on board found  
none kept the ship off and steered S E by E for the  
Island of St Barbara with light winds from NW  
to NW E So Ends



Ship Charles Phelps of Stonington  
Saturday Begins with light northerly winds and pleasant  
Dec the 20 Steering S E by E for the Island of St Barbara in the  
morning light airs and calm at 9 a m got up within  
7 miles of the Island sent 4 boats 2 from ship to  
look for Elephant latter part calm the ship drifted  
off a good way from the Island out of sight from  
the boats hauled up the boats on the beach and  
encamped for the night so ends

Sunday Commences with light light baffling wind working  
Dec the 21 up for the Island pleasant weather at 9 a m the  
boats got on board latter part light westerly  
wind Steering E by N Saw Humpbacks  
Obs Lat 33.11 N Long 118.40 W

Monday All of these 24 hours light baffling airs and calm  
Dec the 22 pleasant weather Steering E by S with all sail  
set the watch employed in making Spanish

Tuesday Commences with light baffling airs and calm  
Dec the 23 pleasant weather Steering E S E with all sail  
set latter part light wind from NW at 5  
p m hauled up N E for Port Diego the employees  
in ship's duty at 7 p m the wind NW Ship heading N E by E  
Long by Lunar 117.14 W Obs Lat 32.34 N Long 117.18 W

Wednesday These 24 hours commences with a fresh breeze  
Dec the 24 from NW and pleasant weather ship  
standing off and on at St Diego the Warsaw  
stove in & came to anchor middle part calm  
latter a light breeze from NNW at 3 p m stood  
off the mouth of Harbor and sent in a boat found  
5 American traders 2 of them bound home put letter  
on board at 5 p m kept off and steered E S E in  
company with the Warsaw



On the Coast of California Dec 1846  
Thursday Commences with a light breeze from NW  
Dec the 25 and pleasant weather steering S by E with  
all sail set at 3 a m hauled the <sup>ship</sup> up S by W  
middle & latter part a fresh breeze and  
overcast in company with the Warsaw  
So Ends Obs Lat 31.22 N

Friday These 24 hours commences with a fresh  
Dec the 26 breeze from NNW and pleasant steering S by  
W with all sail set at 7 a m raised the  
Island of Gaudaloupe bearing S by E distant  
30 miles at sun down run down to the S end  
of the Island and hauled off shore So Ends  
Obs Lat 29.11 N Long 118.17

Saturday First part of these 24 hours a fresh breeze  
Dec the 27 from NNW and pleasant ship lying off  
and on the Island of Gaudaloupe at 8 a m  
2 boats went ashore to look for Elephant  
in company with the Warsaw's boats at 1/2 past  
4 came on board did not find any latter part  
baffling airs and calms ship heading E

Sunday All of these 24 hours a fresh breeze from NNW to N  
Dec the 28 and pleasant steering E with all sail set at 5  
p m Capt. Pendleton went on board of Warsaw  
and Mr. Durfee their 2<sup>nd</sup> Officer came on board  
with him to work his passage to the Islands on  
account of difficulty with the captain So Ends  
Obs Lat 28.18 N Long 116.25 W

Monday Commences with a light breeze from N and pleasant  
Dec the 29 steering E by S at daylight raised the Ceros and Benito  
Islands at 1 p m sent 2 boats to the Benito Island  
to look for Elephant but found none So Ends



Ship Charles Phelps of Stonington  
Tuesday These 24 hours Commences with light winds from  
Dec the 30 N. E. and pleasant weather laying off and on  
at the Cerro Island Middl 8 Later airs and calm  
at 5 p m stood into the bay and let go an anchor  
in 16 fathoms of water and furled the sails So Ends

Wednesday These 24 hours Commences with a fresh breeze from  
Dec the 31 N. E. and pleasant at 8 a m Started 2 boats  
each Ship to go around the Island to look for  
So Ends

Thursday All of these 24 hours fresh northerly winds and  
Dec the 1<sup>st</sup> weather at 5 p m the boats retired found one  
rookery of Elephant it being on the weather side  
the Island could not <sup>land</sup> we think they are just beg-  
to haul up So Ends

Friday These 24 hours light baffling airs and calms  
Jan the 2 boat ashore fishing and Shelling the employees  
wetting hole &c So Ends

Saturday Commences with a fresh breeze from the North  
Jan the 3 and pleasant weather at 8 a m took the anchor  
and went round on the East side of the Island  
at 5 p m let go the anchor in 7 1/2 fathoms  
of water Latter part light baffling winds &c

Sunday These 24 hours light baffling winds and calms  
Jan the 4 pleasant weather 2 boats ashore cruising  
around looking for Elephant &c So Ends

Monday Commences with light airs and calm pleasant  
Jan the 5 weather at 12 a m. a light breeze sprang up from  
the Southward got under weigh and stood off  
Latter part light baffling airs and calms  
So Ends



on the coast of California Jan 4th  
Tuesday These 24 hours commences with a brisk wind  
Jan the 6 from N to N.W. and pleasant weather  
beating round the N end of the Island at 12  
A.M. kept the ship off and steered S by W  
at 6 P.M. steering S.E. the Island of Hermosa  
bearing N distant 15 miles So Ends

Wednesday Commences with a fresh breeze from N.W. and  
Jan the 7 pleasant weather steering S.E. middle & latter  
part light winds the watch employed in re-  
pairing sails saw nothing So Ends  
Obs Lat 26.53 N Long 114.05 W

Thursday These 24 hours commences with light wind from  
Jan the 8 N.W. and pleasant steering S.E. middle & latter  
part light baffling airs from N.E. to S.E.  
Ship heading from S.E. to S. employed in mend-  
ing sails saw nothing So Ends  
Obs Lat 25.23 N Long 113.43 W

Friday All of these 24 hours light winds from N.E. to S.E.  
Jan the 9 and pleasant weather Ship heading from S.E.  
to S. employed in mending sails and wetting  
hole saw nothing Obs Lat 24.30 N Long 112.52 W

Saturday All of these 24 hours light baffling winds  
Jan the 10 and calms pleasant weather employed  
in mending sails saw Fairbacks & Grampies  
one sail in sight Obs Lat 24.08 N Long 112.30 W

Sunday These 24 hours commences with a light from N.W. and  
Jan the 11 and pleasant weather steering S.E. middle  
and latter part winds baffling from N.W. to  
N.E. saw Fairbacks So Ends

Obs Lat 23.32 N Long 111.38 W



Ship Charles Phelps of Stonington  
Monday Commences with a light Northerly wind  
Jan the 12 and pleasant weather Steering E by S at 11 a.m.  
Saw a shoal of Blackfish lowered 4 boats  
and got one middle & latter part baffling wind  
from NW to NNE employed in mending sails the  
land in sight Obs Lat 23.03 N Long 110.50 W

Tuesday All of these 24 hours light baffling winds from  
Jan the 13 NW to NNE and pleasant weather Steering E  
employed in mending sails and wetting hole  
at sun down Saw a whale 4 or 5 miles off called  
it a sperm whale Cape St Lucas bearing N distant  
8 miles So Ends Obs Lat 22.50 N Long 109.43 W

Wednesday These 24 hours commences with a brisk wind  
Jan the 14 from W and overcast Steering E by S middle &  
latter part light winds employed in stowing  
the bone in the gun and mending sails Saw  
Sunkers & our sail Obs Lat 22.19 N Long 108.18 W

Thursday Commences with a fresh breeze from NNW to NW  
Jan the 15 and pleasant weather Steering E by S latter part  
light winds employed in bending the old fore top  
sail and repairing the main saw Blackfish  
the Maria Islands in sight Obs Lat 21.48 Long 106.50 W

Friday Begins with a fresh breeze from NW and pleasant  
Jan the 16 Steering for the Maria Islands at 10 p.m. wore  
off shore with the main yard aback at 5 a.m.  
stood in at 2 p.m. let go the anchor in 16 fathoms  
of water on the east side of the middle island sent  
2 boats ashore to woods killed 2 Anacondas  
one of them measured 11 feet So Ends



at the (Harris) Islands June 1846  
Saturday Commences with a fresh breeze from the  
Jan the 17 Westward and overcast latter part light  
winds all hands employed in wooding  
One Sail in sight So Ends

Sunday All of these 24 hours light baffling winds and  
Jan the 18 Calm in the morning the Louvre of New London  
Stood in and sent a boats ashore found the  
Warsaw at anchor on the other side of the  
Island So Ends

Monday These 24 hours commences with a fresh breeze from  
Jan the 19 S.E. and rainy middle part light winds  
part a strong breeze from S.W. with squalls of  
rain employed in getting of wood & stowing of it

Tuesday These 24 hours fresh winds with some rain  
Jan the 20 employed in getting off wood and stow-  
ing of it away So Ends

Wednesday These 24 hours begins with a fresh breeze and  
Jan the 21 pleasant weather all of the boats employed  
in wooding at 2 p.m. finished which makes  
20 boat loads got underweigh and stood out  
the S.E. passage with a light breeze from S.W.  
at 6 p.m. hauled up and steered N.W. So Ends

Thursday All of these 24 hours light winds from N.W.  
Jan the 22 and pleasant weather Steering N.W. with  
all sail set employed in ship's duty. So Ends

Obs Lat 21.03 N Long 107.03 W

Friday These 24 hours light winds from N.W. to S.E. and  
Jan the 23 pleasant weather Steering N.W. by S. with all sail  
set the watch employed in ship's duty saw  
Nothing So Ends Obs Lat 20.48 N Long 108.20 W



Ship *Charles Phelps* of *London*  
Saturday Commences with a light baffling wind and  
Jan the 24 pleasant weather Steering *N. S.* Middle part  
Some rain latter part pleasant the watch  
employed in ships duty So Ends  
Obs Lat 20.44 N Long 109.38 W

Sunday First part of these 24 hours calm pleasant  
Jan the 25 weather latter part light winds from *N* to  
*N. E.* Steering *N. S.* with all sail set So Ends  
Obs Lat 20.42 N Long 110.15 W

Monday These 24 hours commences with a brisk wind  
Jan the 26 from *N* to *N. E.* and pleasant Steering *N. S.*  
latter part light baffling winds and rainy  
So Ends No Obs

Tuesday Commences with a fresh breeze from *N* to *N. E.*  
Jan the 27 and pleasant Steering *N. S.* employed in fitting  
boats and setting up rigging latter part squally and  
rainy with thunder and lightning So Ends  
Obs latter 20.54 N Long 113.04 W

Wednesday These 24 hours begins with a brisk wind with  
Jan the 28 squalls of rain Steering *N. S.* latter part brisk  
wind from *N. E.* to *N. W.* and pleasant ship heading  
from *N. E.* to *N. S. W.* So Ends Obs Lat 20.38 N Long 115.23 W

Thursday These 24 hours fresh breezes from *N. by W.* to *N. W.*  
Jan the 29 and pleasant weather ship heading *N. S.* to  
*N. S. W.* employed in fitting rigging and boat cut  
7 p. m. the wind hauled to *N. E.* Steering *N.*  
So Ends Obs Lat 20.08 N Long 117.22 W

Friday All of these 24 hours fresh breezes from *N. by W.* to *N. E.*  
Jan the 30 and pleasant weather Steering *N.* employed in  
taring rigging So Ends Obs Lat 20.19 N Long 119.37 W



bound to the Sandwich Island Feb 26  
Saturday Commences with a fresh breeze from N to NNE  
Jan the 31 and pleasant weather Steering W with all  
Sail set the watch employed in taring rigging  
and putting up a new fore top mast stay  
Saw nothing So Ends Obs Lat 20.23 N Long 122.05 W

Sunday These 24 hours commences with brisk winds from  
Feb the 1 N to E and overcast Steering W with all sail  
Latter part Squally So Ends No Obs

Monday All of these 24 hours fresh breezes from N to  
Feb the 2 E with some squalls Steering W the watch  
employed in taring rigging Saw nothing  
So Ends Obs Lat 20.35 N Long 127.15 W

Tuesday All of these 24 hours brisk winds from E to E  
Feb the 3 to E and squally weather Steering W with  
all sail set Saw nothing So Ends  
Obs Lat 20.43 Long 129.27 W

Wednesday These 24 hours commences with fresh winds E to E  
Feb the 4 and squally weather Steering W Latter part more  
moderate the watch employed in taring rigging  
Saw nothing So Ends Obs Lat 20.55 N Long 132.32 W

Commences with a light breeze from ENE to E  
Thursday and pleasant weather Steering W with all  
Feb the 5 sail set employed in taring rigging &c  
Latter part fresh breeze Saw nothing So Ends  
Obs Lat 20.00 N Long 134.27 W

Friday Begins with a light wind from E and pleasant  
Feb the 6 weather Steering W & S Latter part fresh breeze from  
E to E employed in wetting hole painting boats  
&c So Ends Obs Lat 20.53 N Long 136.37 W



Saturday All of these 24 hours brisk winds from  
Feb the 7 E to E by S and squally weather Steering  
W by S the watch employed in Ships  
duty So Ends Obs Lat 20.53 Long 139.23 W

Sunday Commences with a fresh breeze from E by S  
Feb the 8 to E by S and squally Steering W by S  
Latter part pleasant weather saw nothing  
So Ends Obs Lat 20.52 Long 141.15 W

Monday These 24 commences with a fresh breeze from  
Feb the 9 E by S to E and squally Steering W by S Latter  
part pleasant weather the watch employed  
in Ships duty So Ends Obs Lat 21.02 Long 144.09 W

Tuesday Commences with brisk wind from E by S to E  
Feb the 10 and squally weather Steering W by S Latter  
part light winds the watch employed in  
Ships duty So Ends Obs Lat 21.06 Long 146.25 W

Wednesday Begins with brisk winds from E and squally  
Feb the 11 weather Steering W by S Latter part light  
winds employed in making wheel ropes and  
lance warp So Ends Obs Lat 21.08 Long 148.25 W

Thursday These 24 hours brisk winds from E to E by S  
Feb the 12 and pleasant weather Steering W by S  
with all sail set employed in painting the  
lower mast Starboard boat &c saw nothing  
So Ends Obs Lat 21.18 Long 150.46 W

Friday Begins with a fresh breeze from E by S and  
Feb the 13 pleasant weather Steering N by E  
chilled & latter part light baffling winds  
and rain So Ends Obs



21  
Saturday All of these 24 hours light wind from  
Feb the 14 ESE to ESE and pleasant weather steering  
W by S with all sail set the watch employed  
in ships duty Ob Lat 21:03 S Long 155:48 W

Sunday Commences with light easterly winds and  
Feb the 15 pleasant steering W by S middle part squally  
at 6 A M raised the Island of Owhyhee  
bearing S W latter part light winds at Sun down  
the east point of Kowee bearing S W distant  
25 miles Ob Lat 20:46 S Long 155:05 W

Monday These 24 hours commences with a light  
Feb the 16 breeze from N and pleasant weather steering  
W by NW at 7 A M entered passage between  
Kowee & Koro-toi at 10 A M came too  
let go the anchor in 10 fathoms of water  
at Lahaina found 11 ships lying here

Tuesday All of these 24 hours light air and pleasant  
Feb the 17 weather one watch ashore on liberty the  
other employed in painting bands got a  
raft of Cask ashore for water and got off  
31 barrels of Irish Potatoes All of the  
liberty men came off but one Charles Johnson

Wednesday Commences with a light southerly wind  
Feb the 18 and pleasant weather one watch on liberty  
the employed in ships duty got off a raft of  
water & 170 Gall of chocolate all of the liberty  
men came off but 2 the Cooper & William Burton



Thursday These 24 hours commences with a fresh  
Feb the 19 breeze from the Southward and pleasant  
one watch ashore on liberty at 9 a m the  
weather became very squally blowing strong  
started to dragging let go the Starboard  
anchor and brought her up hove in the L  
anchor found foul cleared it and let it go  
again at sun down moderate the wind from N.W.

Friday All of these 24 hours fresh Northerly wind  
Feb the 20 and pleasant weather one watch ashore  
on liberty the other employed in Ships duty  
the Captain ashore sick with the lying fever

Saturday Commences with light Northerly winds and  
Feb the 21 pleasant weather one watch ashore on  
liberty the other employed in Ships duty

Sunday Begins with light winds from the Eastward  
Feb the 22 and pleasant weather Middle part fresh  
Southerly and squally with rain latter part  
Strong winds from N.W. at 3 p m gave her  
the second anchor one watch ashore on liberty  
the other employed in Steering away water

Monday Commences with a strong breeze from N.W. at  
Feb the 23 middle part light winds in the morning  
took the anchor and dropped the ship farther  
out off shore then let the men go ashore to  
to church latter part fresh breeze to Ends

Tuesday These 24 hours high winds from N.W. and pleasant  
Feb the 24 got a new anchor stock for the Starboard anchor  
took in the anchor stock it and put out again  
at 5 p m of fresh blowing the Capt. Cannon board a little  
while to day some better but very weak



25  
Wednesday These 24 hours commenced with light winds and  
at the 25 pleasant weather latter part fresh breeze from  
the Northward on water ashore on shore the  
other employed in getting off boats all of the boats  
men came off to land

Thursday All of these 24 hours light baffling winds and  
at the 26 pleasant weather on water - lots on liberty the  
employed in ships duty took George Cunningham  
ashore to the Hospital sick caused by eating Castor  
oil beans discharged our 2<sup>d</sup> mate Mr. Lane and  
shipped Mr. Surpin in his place and discharged  
Charles Austin sick

Friday These 24 hours light winds and pleasant weather  
Feb the 27 all hands aboard employed in painting  
boats wetting hole &c &c &c

Saturday commenced with light baffling winds and  
at the 28 pleasant weather latter part the weather  
overcast took up the Starboard anchor and to  
go to the Harbour on 20 rods

Sunday All of these 24 hours light baffling winds  
March the 1 and pleasant weather all hands on board  
employed in putting up new sails for the  
waist boat and mending the old top gallant sail

Monday These 24 hours light baffling winds and  
Mar the 2 pleasant weather most of the crew on board

Tuesday All of these 24 hours light baffling winds  
Mar the 3 and pleasant weather employed in  
mending sails all hands on board  
3 ships went to sea & 3 came in to port



Wednesday All of these 24 hours light variable  
clear the winds and pleasant weather all  
hands employed in mending sails  
and boat 2 ships went to sea this day

Thursday These 24 hours light variable winds and  
clear the calm and pleasant weather on watch  
on liberty the other employed in ships duty

Friday Commences with a light winds and pleasant  
clear the calm and weather on watch ashore on liberty  
the other employed in ships duty Latter  
part strong winds from N by N 2 ships went  
to sea and one came in to dock

Saturday Commences with light variable winds  
clear the calm and pleasant weather one watch ashore  
the other employed in ships duty

Sunday All of these 24 hours light variable  
clear the calm winds pleasant weather one watch ashore  
the other employed in ships duty 2 ships came in

Monday All of these 24 hours light variable winds and  
clear the calm pleasant weather most of the men went  
ashore to the Bethel 6 ships came in this day

Tuesday These 24 hours light winds and pleasant  
clear the calm weather one watch ashore the other employed  
in ships duty 2 ships arrived today

Wednesday All of these 24 hours light variable wind  
clear the calm and pleasant weather one watch ashore  
on liberty the other employed in ships duty  
2 ships came in this day



Thursday these 24 hours light air and pleasant  
for the 12 weather all hands on board employed in  
ships duty on arrival 2 went to sea

Friday all of these 24 hours light air and pleasant  
for the 13 weather one watch ashore on liberty the other  
employed in ships duty 2 arrived this day

Saturday continues with light winds from the north  
for the 14 and pleasant weather one watch ashore the  
employed in ships duty on arrival 2 went to sea

Sunday all of these 24 hours light winds and  
for the 15 pleasant weather the watch ashore on  
on liberty one arrival 3 sailed

Monday 16. Commenced with calm pleasant weather. The  
watches employed in getting the ship ready for sea. At  
11 A.M. took the ship under way for the harbor  
on being discharged at 12 noon the ship returned to the  
harbor. The ship being in the harbor on account of  
sickness. At 1 P.M. the ship was got under way and  
went out in the harbor of the harbor. The former  
first officers. The ship left the harbor at 1 P.M. there is  
a ship named and B. Jones. The ship is named  
at 8 P.M. took the ship to the harbor of the harbor. The  
ship is named the ship.

Tuesday 17. Commenced with calm pleasant weather. The  
watches employed in getting the ship ready for sea. At  
11 A.M. took the ship under way for the harbor  
on being discharged at 12 noon the ship returned to the  
harbor. The ship being in the harbor on account of  
sickness. At 1 P.M. the ship was got under way and  
went out in the harbor of the harbor. The former  
first officers. The ship left the harbor at 1 P.M. there is  
a ship named and B. Jones. The ship is named  
at 8 P.M. took the ship to the harbor of the harbor. The  
ship is named the ship.







Sunday } Commenced with strong south-east breeze the  
 March 22<sup>nd</sup> } ship leaving at 10 A.M. in a fair breeze  
 and left at 10 A.M. set main top-sails. The  
 weather pleasant at sunset the weather squally  
 looking like a storm. The wind this day in the  
 Latitude of 34° 30' North  
 Longitude of 162° 00' West

Monday } The weather from sunrise began with a strong  
 March 23<sup>rd</sup> } breeze from the ship leaving at 10 A.M.  
 at 10 A.M. left with a breeze of light wind. The  
 weather improving and falling the morning  
 part pleasant at 6 P.M. the wind at 6 P.M. ship  
 leaving at 10 A.M. the weather began to squall and  
 the Latitude of 39° 19' North  
 Longitude of 162° 00' West

Tuesday } The day commenced with a strong breeze  
 March 24<sup>th</sup> } from N.E. & E. ship leaving from 10 A.M.  
 to N.E. at 8 A.M. weather employed in clearing out  
 water, and setting up back-stays. At 11 A.M. the  
 top-sails and flying jibs. Took in the 13 foot and  
 4 foot. The latter part pleasant this and the day  
 in the Latitude of 40° 15' North  
 Longitude of 162° 24' West

Wednesday } These twenty four hours began with a strong  
 March 25<sup>th</sup> } breeze from light ship leaving at 10 A.M.  
 from all sails. At 11 A.M. the morning breeze light  
 and the foremast went to repair at  
 12 noon. Sent it again at 11 in the afternoon sent  
 down the foremast for repair at 5 P.M. it again  
 the same light and baffling storm. The day  
 in the Latitude of 42° 08' North  
 Longitude of 162° 00' West

Thursday } This day began with a strong breeze  
 March 26<sup>th</sup> } ship leaving at 10 A.M. in a fair breeze  
 part pleasant. At 11 A.M. the ship was 11 P.M.  
 sent down foremast, it was in the Latitude of 42° 30' North







1841

Tuesday. Legins heavy rain from N.E., ship  
March 31<sup>st</sup> - Lying to weather thick and misty  
Monday. A strong gale set in the wind -  
increased at 6 P.M. closed the main top.  
Ship heaving at 10 P.M. To end the day in the  
battering of 8 P.M. water

Longwood 1853/1854

Memoranda— This day commenced with a long frost from April 1<sup>st</sup>— &c. but this being a Sunday at 4 P.M. at 4 P.M. the wind shifted from west to north & the ice in the main lake and fjord. The weather was cold but more moderate. At 7 P.M. another strong frost.

[illegible]

Comptroller \_\_\_\_\_

Thursday — These twenty four hours began with strong  
S.W. Wind — but before 10 o'clock having subsided  
rather we felt for a while the weather being at  
8 P.M. wind quite dead and in very calm state  
the latter part being thus overcast and heavy rain

Friday, — Begins with light winds from N.E. being  
April 3<sup>rd</sup> weather clearing & the moon full  
calm. The following day is fine. From the western  
coast of Africa, &c. the weather being at night.

No. 10

[illegible]

Battle of 1st of 2 North  
Longman of 10th 1st



Sunday This day begins with a fine breeze from  
~~South~~ <sup>South</sup> ship's course. 7 B. P. M. the weather  
 pleasant at 8 A. M. sent some more provisions  
 aboard and sent it again. The latter part of the  
 day from South. So runs this twenty-fourth  
 Latitude  $42^{\circ} 36'$  North  
 Longitude  $158^{\circ} 18'$  West

Monday This day continues with fine breeze from  
 South ship's course. 7 B. P. M. with all sail set at  
 8 A. M. about the same time the latter part of the  
 day from South. at 2 P. M. about the same  
 and sent one old one. The latter part of the  
 weather light winds ship's course. 7 B. P. M.  
 Latitude of  $43^{\circ} 52'$  North  
 Longitude of  $155^{\circ} 40'$  West

Tuesday This twenty-fourth day begins with strong  
 breeze from South the ship under all sail  
 having 7 B. P. M. the weather light winds. The middle  
 part of the wind increases at 5 P. M. took in the  
 fore sail and sent it again. The latter part of the  
 day from South. the weather thus runs the day in the  
 Latitude of  $45^{\circ} 55'$  North  
 Longitude of  $150^{\circ} 56'$  West

Wednesday This day begins with strong breeze from South  
 ship's course. 7 B. P. M. all sail set. at 8 A. M. took in the  
 fore sail and sent it again. The latter part of the  
 day from South. the weather thus runs the day in the  
 Latitude of  $47^{\circ} 37'$  North  
 Longitude of  $147^{\circ}$  West



Thursday This morning with strong breeze from south  
 April 9<sup>th</sup> The weather thick and rainy ship under  
 all sail water employed in ship duty at 7 P.M.  
 started sail to stand along under double reef  
 fore and main topsails in the quarter weather  
 Thus was this day in the

Latitude of  $49^{\circ} 54'$  North  
 Longitude of  $146^{\circ} 00'$  West

Friday When leaving port from Commencement with  
 April 10<sup>th</sup> fine weather strong breeze from south  
 at 3 A.M. made sail started at 4 P.M. the  
 watch employed in ship duty the morning and  
 latter part pleasant at 7 P.M. at 10 P.M.  
 sail so was this day in the

Latitude of  $50^{\circ} 15'$  North  
 Longitude of  $146^{\circ} 00'$  West

Saturday This day begins with a fine breeze  
 April 11<sup>th</sup> from S.E. at 3 A.M. made sail  
 starting at 4 P.M. the weather pleasant & started  
 at 5 P.M. the watch employed in ship duty at 1  
 P.M. started at 2 P.M. beginning to catch a whale  
 the latter part pleasant at 7 P.M. in sail  
 bearing S.E. Thus was this day in the

Latitude of  $50^{\circ} 28'$  North  
 Longitude of  $146^{\circ} 00'$  West

Sunday I went twenty four hours began with rain  
 April 12<sup>th</sup> from the port and starboard ship bearing  
 to the westward with all sail set in pursuit of whales  
 saw none the morning and latter part pleasant  
 weather light breeze at 7 P.M. at 10 P.M. in sail  
 bearing to the westward thus was this day in the

Latitude of  $50^{\circ} 36'$  North  
 Longitude of  $146^{\circ} 00'$  West



1846

X May. This day commenced pleasant weather  
up to 10 o'clock coming from the Northward. Light  
breeze to the Northward and continued at 3 P.M.  
saw a right whale lower four boats and chased but  
the boat was going to the windward fast did not  
strike came on board lower forward. Some fair  
squalls through the day at 5 P.M. saw a Right  
Whale lower four boats did not strike. came on  
board taken in the morning to the Northward and  
continued thus until the

Latitude of 52° 26' North  
Longitude of 146° 36' West

X Passage - When starting from house begins with  
April 14th - Light wind from E. & pleasant weather  
 at 3 A.M. we are sailing, being met by the breeze  
 fresh & squally at 4. Found some birds for a while  
 went on the whole latter came on board. The latter  
 fresh & squally at 7 P.M. took in sail leaving 8  
 and heavy from W. & N. thick & rainy weather

Latitude of 5<sup>th</sup> of North  
Longitude of 84<sup>th</sup> 26

Wednesday - this day commences with strong gales  
April 15<sup>th</sup> - from N. in the afternoon S. & W.  
blowing to the sea breeze the middle part the  
same the latter part - the wind from S. & W.  
and more moderate. So ends this day in the

Latitude of  $58^{\circ} 04'$  North  
Longitude of  $146^{\circ} 30'$  West

April 16<sup>th</sup> The gale continues at 8 A.M. our ship  
sailed. At 1 P.M. at 4 P.M. the wind backed to  
S.W. by W. we again hoisted 1 P.M. the  
wind changed this was in the

Latitude of 63° 00' North  
Longitude of 147° 11' West



1841

Friday These twenty four hours begins with  
April 17<sup>th</sup> strong gales from the Northward and westward  
the ship laying to with the Staiboards trees on board  
the watch employ in breaking out for fresh water, at  
1. P.M. the wind hauls to West soon ship set double  
reef topsails fore and aft the sea heavy saw several  
firebacks. at 4 P.M. took in sail heading S. by E.  
Latitude of 53° 30' North  
Longitude of 146° 30' West

Saturday  
April 18<sup>th</sup> Begins with strong breezes from  
the westward ship on the wind standing to  
the Northward and westward at 11 A.M.  
double reefed the topsails fore and aft the  
weather cold and cloudy at 7 P.M. took in  
sail heading N. by E. to the day  
Latitude 53° 49' North  
Longitude 146° 41' West

Sunday These twenty four hours commences with  
April 19<sup>th</sup> strong winds from S. by E. the weather not clear  
snow at 3 A.M. kept the ship off to N. E. by E. all day  
in the forenoon the wind shifted to N. by E. and I was  
the ship to the windward through the day. Thus ends  
with no observation

Monday This day begins with strong breezes from S. by E.  
April 20<sup>th</sup> at 5 A.M. made sail then (N. by E.) the  
weather cold and squally at 1 P.M. the wind  
heavy squally and squally. In the evening  
took in the fore and main topsails and jibsails  
showed to the little port squally at sunset the  
wind more moderate. Thus ends this day in the  
Latitude of 53° 12' North  
Longitude of 147° 00' West



Thursday. Begins with strong winds from  
 North East. At 5 P.M. at 5 A.M. called all  
 hands made one stroke to the Northward and  
 continued on in about half past 10 fore and  
 aft at 11 P.M. in the main topsails at 12 sets  
 again at 1 P.M. in the fore and main  
 topsails from this time to the weather being  
 very cold at 4 P.M. close up the  
 main topsails and in the fore sail at 6.10  
 Latitude of  $5^{\circ} 22'$  North  
 Longitude of  $14^{\circ} 17'$  West

Friday. Begins with light winds from  
 North East. The weather at 5 A.M. was fair  
 then along in the wind in search of whales at 8  
 P.M. 3 boats for the 20 while they were going quick  
 could not strike, came on board. The weather changed  
 at 1 P.M. from 1 boat for 10 while they were at 10  
 at 1 P.M. from 1 boat for 10. At 2 P.M. ended  
 Latitude of  $5^{\circ} 05'$  North  
 Longitude of  $14^{\circ} 50'$  West

Saturday. This day commences with strong winds from  
 North East. The ship begins to heaving  
 to the Northward and continued at 1 P.M. close up  
 the fore sail in the fore and main  
 topsails. At 2 P.M. the weather being at  
 1 P.M. the wind from 10 to 12 and moderated at  
 6. saw four whales being up to 10 at 1 P.M.  
 the main spruce this ends with no change

Sunday. This day begins with light winds from S.E. at  
 1 P.M. 4 boats for the 20 while they were at 10  
 for 10 at 1 P.M. at 1 P.M. from 1 boat for 10  
 at 1 P.M. from 1 boat for 10. At 2 P.M. ended  
 Latitude of  $5^{\circ} 18'$  North  
 Longitude of  $14^{\circ} 10'$  West



1846

Saturday - This day commenced with light winds  
 April 25th from the southward and distant at  
 5 AM made sail then to the bottom saw some  
 Whales near ship several times for Whales but they  
 were going to the windward quick. At 7 AM the  
 wind shifted more to the southward at 9 AM the  
 vessel ship took in sail heading north the  
 wind from E. & S. then was in the

Latitude of 56° 35' North  
 Longitude of 148° 10' West

Sunday - Began with light winds from the  
 April 26th at 5 AM. called on some men near  
 ship. P. B. at 1 PM. saw a large whale in the water  
 the P. Boat started. the whale came to the surface  
 then with the boat went on a short run got close  
 to him no one hurt. The S. Boat kept up some  
 up their then embarked the ship then went to meet  
 the other boats. The B. Boat had struck the S. Boat  
 was down the S. Boat went on and struck the  
 down with of as far as the boat could reach.  
 Mr. Currier then started the S. Boat took up his  
 crew and came to the ship then went to help the  
 B. Boat but she got down before the S. Boat got there  
 lost a man one spade by the whale and all of the  
 S. Boat's craft was torn and down and two men. The  
 steering gear of the B. Boat was broken it took in  
 the storm boat got out two men at 7 AM in sail  
 heading N. & some from E. & S. the

Monday - Began with light winds from the southward  
 April 27th at 5 AM. made sail then to the westward  
 pleasant weather no fog in ships sight. The vessel  
 then sailed southward and distant at 9 AM  
 took in sail vessel ship took in sail. Latitude 56° 35' North  
 Longitude 148° 10' West



[illegible][illegible]

18th. Began with strong breeze from East strong  
 southerly weather at 6. A. M. rain increased at 7  
 and wind the rain fell fast the wind died  
 and wave ship heaved S. E. this weather cleared  
 through the fog the wind shifted to more southerly  
 this evening with no observation

[illegible]



Saturday - This day begins with strong gales  
May 2<sup>nd</sup> from the southwest and westward ship  
laying to at 4 A.M. set close reef main top sail  
at 8 the wind came to E.S.E. at 10 noon ship  
heading N.E. the latter part more moderate the  
sea rough saw whale of some kind just at night  
Latitude of 56° 00' North  
Longitude of 147° 48' West

Sunday - Begins with heavy gales from the southwest  
May 3<sup>rd</sup> and eastward. at 10 A.M. the wind came  
to E.S.E. and then heavy close reef the main top sail &c.  
the forecast weather came the latter part more moderate  
at 6 P.M. noon ship set the forecast ahead E.S.E.  
wind from south thus ends with no observation

Monday - commences with light breeze from N.W.  
May 4<sup>th</sup> at daylight made sail starboard at  
10 A.M. went to the foremast and bent the  
new one. at 1 P.M. sent in the gig to repair the  
latter part squally, saw several humpbacks.  
at 7 took in sail starboard S.E. under close reef  
main top sail and forecast within 10 miles in the  
Latitude of 56° 38' North  
No Longitude got

Tuesday - Begins with a light breeze from W. at 4 A.M.  
May 5<sup>th</sup> made sail starboard S.E. at 8 noon, four boats  
for a whale did not strike at 12 noon came on  
board noon ship. 11 fresh breeze, water supply  
and repairing the gig at 6 P.M. noon ship heading E.S.E.  
wind from S.E. at 7 P.M. wind fresh from S.E.  
took in sail - noon ship heading N.W.  
Latitude of 56° 42' North  
Longitude of 147° 30' West



Wednesday - Begins with strong breeze from S. E. at 10  
 A.M. at 1 P.M. we the ship at 6 closed up  
 we made sail stood to the southward and eastward at  
 9 down for a while but the sea was so  
 rough could not pull our boats to windward the  
 middle and little part more moderate; at 5 P.M.  
 our ship made 11 miles at 8 took in sail. This ends  
 Latitude of  $65^{\circ} 6' 9''$  North  
 Longitude of  $146^{\circ} 66'$  West

Thursday - Begins with strong breeze from the  
 West at 4 A.M. made sail  
 stood along on the wind heading to the southward  
 and westward, at 6 down. 4 boats for a whale  
 the boat struck and killed but two signs. came  
 on board saw none. Whale found 4 times did not  
 strike at 8 took in sail heading N by W  
 wind from S. E. by E. This ends in the  
 Latitude of  $66^{\circ} 14'$  North  
 Longitude of  $147^{\circ} 27'$  West

Friday - Begins with light winds from E. & E. by S. pleasant  
 at 4 A.M. made sail headed N. E. at  
 9 down. 3 boats for a right whale did not strike came  
 on board the weather calm took the storm boats down  
 to repair at 2 P.M. down. 3 boats for whale to calm  
 could not strike at 7 saw a ship to leeward at sunset  
 took in sail heading E. wind from S. E. by E. This ends

The Disposition

Saturday - Commences with strong breeze from E.  
 at 4 A.M. made sail stood along on the  
 wind at 1 down the boats for whale did not strike at  
 4 down. 3 boats did not strike the sea rough wind heavy  
 weather squally, saw a ship to leeward at 4 P.M. weather  
 very foggy, took in sail heading S. E.  
 Latitude of  $66^{\circ} 19'$  North Longitude of  $147^{\circ} 08'$  West

the  
 doubt  
 in  
 the  
 re  
 32



1846

Sunday - Begins with strong gales from  
May 11<sup>th</sup> - East ship lying headwinds  
the weather thick at 7 A.M. soon ship headed  
N.E. the wind heavy through the day. at 7  
P.M. was again headed N.E. This ends  
Latitude of  $63^{\circ}42'$  North  
Longitude  $16^{\circ}16'$  West

Monday - Commences with strong gales from  
May 12<sup>th</sup> - the eastward thick weather ship  
heading to the southward and eastward at 4 A.M.  
soon ship headed to the northward at 8 was again  
the weather raining through the day wind heavy  
This ends with No Observations

Tuesday } Begins with heavy gales E.N.E. the  
May 13<sup>th</sup> ship lying too heading to the eastward  
the weather raining heavy sea. at noon the sun  
came out so as to get an observation at 1 P.M. when  
ship headed East. the wind from S.E. This ends  
in the Latitude of  $66^{\circ}13'$  North  
Longitude  $16^{\circ}46'$  West

Wednesday - Commences with light winds from  
May 14<sup>th</sup> the southward and eastward a heavy  
sea at 4 A.M. made sail headed E.S. the middle  
part foggy. the Carpenter employed in  
repairing the stern boat at 4 P.M. the  
wind shifted to the southward. at 8 double  
reefed the topsails fore and aft. in order to  
run in the greater waters. Course N.E. -  
This ends in the  
Latitude of  $65^{\circ}18'$  North  
Longitude of  $14^{\circ}40'$  West



Thursday 14<sup>th</sup> Begins with light winds from  
N.W. at 4 P.M. ship heading N.E. at 4  
A.M. made sail. at 9 downed 4 boats for a whale  
did not strike. at 10 P.M. downed 4 boats again  
the 1st boat struck the iron screw at  
6 downed 4 boats again did not strike at sunset  
took in sail weather calm so ends in the  
Latitude of  $55^{\circ} 26'$  North  
Longitude  $148^{\circ} 20'$  West

Friday 15<sup>th</sup> Commences with light winds the weather  
pleasant at 4 A.M. made sail  
heading E.N.E. the watch employed in repairing the  
screw at 2 P.M. the wind from W.N.W. downed  
4 boats for right whale did not strike saw several  
whale going quick just at night so ends this day  
Latitude of  $55^{\circ} 26'$  North  
Longitude of  $148^{\circ} 14'$  West

Saturday 16<sup>th</sup> Begins with light winds from W.N.W.  
at 4 P.M. pleasant weather at 4 A.M. made sail  
steered to the Northward. at 9 the wind shifted to S.W.  
at 10 downed 4 boats for whale did not strike watch  
employed in mending foresail at 1 past 4 downed 3 boats  
for a whale the 1st boat struck the iron screw at 8  
took in sail heading N.E. wind from N.E. so ends  
the observations

Sunday 17<sup>th</sup> Begins with calm pleasant weather at 4 A.M.  
made sail at 6 put the 1st boat out. that had been  
up at 2 P.M. a new spray up from S.W. by 10  
ship heading to the southward and eastward at 4 saw  
a whale downed 4 boats could not strike at 8 double  
topped the sprits fore and aft to run in the greater  
matters. the weather pleasant this ends in the  
Latitude  $55^{\circ} 55'$  North Longitude  $148^{\circ} 05'$  West

the  
coul  
in  
the  
re  
32



Monday Commence with strong breeze  
May 18<sup>th</sup> from S.W. ship heading S.E.  
at 4 A.M. made all sail the wind from  
S.E. at 10 saw a whale tower. 4 boats  
it prov<sup>d</sup> to be a Humpback. at 2 P.M. the  
wind heavy from S.E. double reefed the topsails  
fore and aft at 8 took in sail heading  
S.W. wind from S.E. so much in the

Latitude  $66^{\circ} 47'$  North

Longitude  $147^{\circ} 43'$  West

Tuesday Begins with strong breeze from S.E.  
May 19<sup>th</sup> foggy weather at 6 A.M. made all sail  
along on the wind at 10 wore ship. the weather  
thick through the day at 8 P.M. took in sail  
heading S.W. by E. with the 4 boats on board thus ends

No Observations Taken

Wednesday Commence with strong winds from  
May 20<sup>th</sup> S.E. at daylight the weather  
foggy. at 6 A.M. the fog lighted we made all sail  
stood along on the wind with the 4 boats on  
board saw several hump and fin backs the  
weather cloudy and squally through the day  
we shall carry all sail through the night  
at 8 P.M. the weather pleasant thus ends  
with No Observations

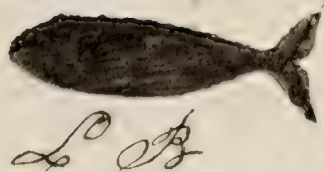
Thursday

May 21<sup>st</sup> Begins with strong breeze from E.S.E. ship  
under all sail heading S.E. at 10 wind came to B in 1/2 gale  
flying 1/2 at 12 double reefed topsails fore and aft. at 1  
P.M. took in the mainsail 1/2 fore and main topsails  
the weather thick through the day saw one ship sailing  
at 7 wore ship headed E.S.E. wind from South thus ends

No Observations Taken



Friday. Commenced with with fresh breeze 1875  
 May 22<sup>nd</sup> from S.E. with fog squalls. at 6 A.M.  
 made sail store to the southward at 11 saw a 2<sup>nd</sup>  
 lower of boats the 1<sup>st</sup> boat struck. the 2<sup>nd</sup> boat struck  
 the same whale, saved it took it along side at  
 4 P.M. P.M. at 6 commenced cutting weather squally  
 at 1 past 10 finished cutting took in sail the  
 wind from E.S.E. thus ends in the



L.B.

Latitude of  $57^{\circ} 08'$  North  
 Longitude of  $148^{\circ} 48'$  West

Saturday begins with strong breeze from the northward  
 May 23<sup>rd</sup> at 4 A.M. set double reef topsails then  
 E.S.E. saw a ship aboiling at 9 started the  
 works at 10 set whole topsails. the weather pleasant  
 at 1 P.M. set main topgallant saw no whale at 6  
 spoke the Lancaster of Bedford 12 months out  
 55 barrels of oil 1 whale this season. at 7 P.M. took  
 in sail stowing E.S.E. thus ends in the

Latitude of  $56^{\circ} 55'$  North  
 Longitude of  $147^{\circ} 48'$  West

Sunday. Commenced with pleasant weather light  
 May 24<sup>th</sup> arrived from the northward ship under  
 double reef topsails fore and aft stowing S.E. with  
 empty in boiling at 4 A.M. made all sail the  
 wind light through the day at 8 P.M. took in  
 the flying jib and topgallants the wind from  
 S.E. by E. ship heading S by W. two ships in  
 sight at 7 the weather squally thus ends  
 in the Latitude  $56^{\circ} 46'$  North  
 No Longitude Found

the  
 double  
 in  
 the  
 re  
 32



Monday Commenced with strong breeze  
May 25<sup>th</sup> from E. S. E. at 9 took in  
the flying jib and top gallants. at 1 A. M.  
rep'd topsails weather rainy wind increasing from  
E. S. E. at 4 finished hoisting took in main tops  
at 6 took in the fore topsail. at 9 took in  
the foresail close up'd the main tops the  
wind heavy weather rainy two ships in sight  
at 7 P. M. wind from South wore ship headed  
E. S. E. - Thus ends the observation

Tuesday begins with calm pleasant weather at 2  
May 26<sup>th</sup> at 4 A. M. made sail stood into the Southward  
at 9 lowered 4 boats for a R. Whale could not strike  
came on board water employed in putting up in  
the tanks at 1 P. M. sent in jib to repair at 3  
sent down main top gallants to repair at 5 sent  
the jib at 6 lowered 4 boats for a R. Whale could not  
strike the sea very heavy. light breeze from S. W.  
at 8 took in sail heading S. E. two ships in sight  
Latitude 56° 15' North  
Longitude 149° 53' West

Wednesday Commenced with strong breeze from South  
May 27<sup>th</sup> at 4 A. M. made sail stood East  
at 8 the wind hauled to East. wore ship headed  
S. E. at 9 wind heavy took in the main  
top gallants at 10 doubled up'd the tops  
fore and aft. the wind continued to increase  
at 11 took in the fore and main tops  
and jib close up'd the main topsail in hoisting  
it split it. blew it up. fixed it at  
one P. M. took in the foresail at 6 the wind  
abated but new main tops double up'd and  
at 8 wore ship headed E. S. E. wind from S. E.  
Thus ends with the observation



It moves while upon the whole ground in the

Thursday Commences with strong winds from  
N. by E. ship leaving E. S. E. at 4  
A. M. weather calm and clear. at 6 a light air  
from N. made all sail Steer East a very  
heavy sea running. saw one ship. but main  
topgallant. the weather pleasant though  
the day watch employed in cleaning bow at 8  
roule up the fore and main tops. steering E  
and from S. W. so ends in the

Latitude 55° 47' North  
Longitude 149° 11' West

Friday Commences with light winds from  
N. by E. ship leaving at 6 A. M. and  
sail made East at 10 the wind hauled to  
N. E. S. E. at 1 P. M. saw two whale boats and  
towed ship at 3 towed boats and chas.  
could not strike came on board the wind fresh  
from East. then weather at sunset took in  
sail leaving N. E. S. E. thus ends in the

Latitude of 55° 36' North  
Longitude 147° 40' West

Saturday Begins with heavy winds from East  
N. by E. ship leaving under a close reef  
main top sail and fore topmast staysail the weather  
thick at 6 A. M. wind light from S. W. then  
fog at 12 noon the wind hauled at 3 P. M.  
stood in the fore sail close reefed the main  
top sail at 7 the wind heavy from N. E. S. E.  
ship leaving at 10 thus ends in the

Latitude of 55° 07' North  
Longitude of 148° 10' West

the  
double  
in  
to the  
re  
32



No. 8

C. C. - asks. if found, the eggs are taken up by the birds & used

Sunday — commenced with light breeze from  
 ship 3<sup>rd</sup> Lt. W. at 4 AM. all sail  
 set at 6 AM. at 9 AM ship, the same course  
 to East and began to blow from. saw our  
 ship at two miles. made up the ship in  
 fore and aft at 1 PM. two hours the ship  
 of 10 miles. Capt Brewster 7 miles out  
 with no oil. Capt White was on board a few  
 minutes time that Capt. Dickinson was getting  
 better. at 5 PM. took in sail to ship in  
 Latitude of 55° 00' North  
 Longitude of 147° 45' West

SECONDLY Begun with morn. from the Eastward  
June 1<sup>st</sup> ship lying to some 2000 miles from  
Spain at 6 A.M. the weather being very ship  
making A.M. at 3 P.M. the wind blew to the  
cloud off our mast, sea calm. 1. P. M. at sunset  
there in sea shallows under the clouds, running  
up and down one ship in sight supposed to be  
this ship. Thus on with no observations

Tuesday. Begins with rather strong winds from  
 S.W. Dr. Br. continued at 4 P.M. made sail  
 stood to the northward, at 8 sent down three men  
 to repair at 10 sent it shore to the care  
 of A. Bedford Capt. Shuckley the whole, this morning  
 the midshipman strong breeze from E.S.E. at 5 P.M.  
 from the Commodore of Sagadahoc (Capt.  
 Loper) 8 months out to the Gulf of Mexico at 8  
 P.M. in sail heading South weather foggy there was  
 in the latitude of  $55^{\circ} 58'$  N. the  
 longitude of  $74^{\circ} 50'$  West



Remarks were made in this journal in 1846

Wednesday, Commenced with light breeze from the  
S.W. ship sailed and continued ship heading  
S.E. the sun in sight at 4 A.M. made sail at  
8 the weather foggy. The middle part this day at  
5 P.M. saw a flock of birds, but were not  
seen to rise. At 8 P.M. in sail heading S.W.  
saw from the S.W. two ends in the

Latitude of  $56^{\circ} 27'$  North  
Longitude of  $145^{\circ} 15'$  West

Thursday, Began with strong breeze from S.W.  
June 4<sup>th</sup> at 4 A.M. made sail heading S.W. at 8  
A.M. at 10 P.M. saw a flock of birds and at 9  
P.M. ship took in sail. At 10 P.M. in sail heading S.W.  
saw from the S.W. two ends in the

Latitude of  $56^{\circ} 46'$  North  
Longitude of  $145^{\circ} 15'$  West

Friday, Began with strong breeze from S.W.  
June 5<sup>th</sup> at 4 A.M. made sail heading S.W. at 10  
A.M. at 10 P.M. saw a flock of birds and at 9  
P.M. ship took in sail. At 10 P.M. in sail heading S.W.  
saw from the S.W. two ends in the — Latitude  $56^{\circ} 39'$  North  
Longitude of  $145^{\circ} 21'$  West

Saturday, Began with strong breeze from S.W.  
June 6<sup>th</sup> at 4 A.M. made sail heading S.W. at 10  
A.M. at 10 P.M. saw a flock of birds and at 9  
P.M. ship took in sail. At 10 P.M. in sail heading S.W.  
saw from the S.W. two ends in the — Latitude of  $55^{\circ} 22'$  North  
Longitude of  $145^{\circ} 39'$  West



It comes to the same on the west coast in 7845

Sunday - Commenced with strong breeze from S.W. by  
June 7<sup>th</sup> - at 3 A.M. wind said steady S.W. &  
saw two ships at 10.00 AM. ship heading S.W. -  
saw no whale. at 3 AM. again at 5 spoke the  
United States. Capt Stephens on whale this season  
at 8 took in sail wind heavy this was  
Latitude of 55° 07' North  
Longitude of 148° 11' West

Monday Begins with heavy gale from E.S.E.  
June 8<sup>th</sup> the ship lying to under close reef  
main tops weather coming. the middle and fore  
part the same this end no observation

Tuesday. Begins with strong gale from South  
June 9<sup>th</sup>. at 7 A.M. wind ship set the tops  
the weather unpleasant. saw one ship. the middle  
part foggy heavy sea. at 10 AM. took in sail heading  
south wind from N.W. weather stormy this end  
Latitude of 55° 25' North  
Longitude of 147° 04' West

Wednesday - Begins with heavy gale from  
June 10<sup>th</sup> - N.W. the ship lying to under close reef  
main tops weather coming. ship heading south the middle and fore  
part rather more moderate more moderate. this  
end in the Latitude of 55° 05' North

Thursday Begins with strong breeze from S.W. 14  
June 11<sup>th</sup> - S.W. main sail down. ship heading south  
the ship at 10 AM. ship at 10 AM. ship at 10 AM.  
Saw two ships at 10 AM. ship at 10 AM. ship at 10 AM.  
Latitude of 54° 25' North







Remarks made on the Northwest coast June 13<sup>th</sup>

Thursday. Begins with light breeze from  
June 16<sup>th</sup> North. & H.M. made sail seen.  
(N. W. W. weather pleasant. saw one whale). saw  
one ship the middle and latter part pleasant  
light winds from N. N. W. at sunset clouds  
up. tops fore and aft. Thus ends in the

Latitude of  $53^{\circ}02$  North  
Longitude of  $149^{\circ}17$  East

Friday. Commences with light breeze from  
June 17<sup>th</sup> N. W. at 8 H.M. made sail seen.  
to the northward and westward. at 9 passed the  
Entrance of St. London. Capt. Heard three whales  
this season. at 10 H.M. saw N. E. saw no whale  
at sunset saw by the tops. thus ends with no observation —

Saturday. Begins with light winds from N.  
June 18<sup>th</sup>. Ship Tacking from North to S. E.  
at 9 H.M. saw four boats for a whale that had  
arrived in time could not catch the weather  
pleasant the middle and latter part the same  
as previous. took in sail. Tacking East. Thus  
ends in the Latitude of  $53^{\circ}19$  North  
Longitude of  $149^{\circ}22$  East

Sunday  
June 19<sup>th</sup>. Begins with light winds from  
pleasant weather at 8 H.M. made sail seen.  
(N. E. weather). saw several hump backs no whale  
saw one carcass. the latter part light winds  
from S. E. at sunset took in topgallant to up.  
tops fore and aft. thus ends in the

Latitude of  $53^{\circ}29$  North  
Longitude of  $146^{\circ}21$  East



Remains to be done the Antioch coast 1848

Saturday June 25th. Commenced with strong breeze  
from E.S.E. at 8 A.M. made sail to  
south at 10 A.M. took in the Philadelphia  
and strong fog, at 1 P.M. took in more to  
south, the fog for one night. The latter  
part of wind from S.W. ship took in sail  
Leaving E.S.E. in the Latitude 52° 30' North  
Longitude 148° 30' West

Sunday June 26th. Commenced with strong breeze from E.S.E.  
from 10 A.M. to 12 M. the wind shifted to S.W. and  
breeze at 1 P.M. at 2 P.M. the weather being  
foggy at 3 P.M. at 4 P.M. the wind shifted to E.S.E.  
and breeze from S.W. ship took in sail. This was in the  
Latitude 52° 30' North  
Longitude 148° 30' West

Monday  
June 27th. Commenced strong breeze from S.W. about  
at 8 A.M. foggy. At 10 A.M. the fog lifted and sail  
seen a small vessel ship lower. This was  
X the Antioch which was followed. At 1 P.M.  
lost her view. A force and speed. At 1 P.M. the wind  
shifted to S.W. without much. At 2 P.M. the wind shifted to S.W.  
again the Antioch still on board. The weather  
foggy, saw several whales at 3 P.M. up to the  
Antioch for one night. At 4 P.M. the wind shifted to S.W.  
and breeze from S.W. ship took in sail. This was in the Latitude 52° 30' North  
Longitude 148° 30' West

Tuesday June 28th. Commenced with light breeze from S.W. at 8 A.M.  
from 10 A.M. the wind shifted to S.W. and breeze from S.W. ship took in sail.  
At 1 P.M. the wind shifted to S.W. and breeze from S.W. ship took in sail.  
At 2 P.M. the wind shifted to S.W. and breeze from S.W. ship took in sail.  
At 3 P.M. the wind shifted to S.W. and breeze from S.W. ship took in sail.  
At 4 P.M. the wind shifted to S.W. and breeze from S.W. ship took in sail.  
At 5 P.M. the wind shifted to S.W. and breeze from S.W. ship took in sail.  
At 6 P.M. the wind shifted to S.W. and breeze from S.W. ship took in sail.  
At 7 P.M. the wind shifted to S.W. and breeze from S.W. ship took in sail.  
At 8 P.M. the wind shifted to S.W. and breeze from S.W. ship took in sail.  
At 9 P.M. the wind shifted to S.W. and breeze from S.W. ship took in sail.  
At 10 P.M. the wind shifted to S.W. and breeze from S.W. ship took in sail.  
At 11 P.M. the wind shifted to S.W. and breeze from S.W. ship took in sail.  
At 12 M. the wind shifted to S.W. and breeze from S.W. ship took in sail.  
This was in the Latitude 52° 30' North  
Longitude 148° 30' West

the  
could  
in  
to the  
are  
32



Remarks. while upon the whale ground in 1845  
(Thursday)

Friday 24<sup>th</sup> Began with light winds from N. at 10  
A.M. - at 1 P.M. H. M. saw a whale. Headed N. E. at  
1 P.M. 3 boats for whale without success. Rowed  
several times through the ice without success. The ice  
going down. At 5 P.M. spoke the Philadelphia of  
New York Capt. Perkins, in 1845 this season  
at sunset the weather calm and smooth

Latitude of 63° 35' North  
Longitude of 48° 15' West

Thursday

June 25<sup>th</sup> Commenced with calm & pleasant  
weather at 10 A.M. made all sail & at 1 P.M. in sight  
saw a whale. The Minnie and Little Port came  
at sunset had in sail looking at 10 P.M. light  
saw from the Minnie there were no other

Latitude of 63° 25' North  
Longitude of 48° 15' West

Friday 26<sup>th</sup> Began with light winds from the  
June 26<sup>th</sup> returned at 10 A.M. lower 3 boats for  
whale without success. The ship taking advantage  
at 1 P.M. lower 3 boats could not strike a whale. By  
at 3 lower 3 boats could not strike a whale. saw several  
whale, going down. saw two ships at sunset had  
in sail looking at 10 P.M. saw no other

Latitude of 63° 23' North  
Longitude of 48° 27' West

Saturday  
June 27<sup>th</sup> Commenced with strong breeze from N. E. at  
10 A.M. H. M. saw a whale. Headed South. saw two A.M.  
Lower 3 boats without success, at 1 P.M. 2 going. at  
10 A.M. going. at 2 P.M. saw the whale but  
could not get fast. The Minnie and Little Port  
saw four ships. at sunset had in sail saw no other

No Observation -



Remains which appear the N.E. corner in June 1848

Sunday - B. gins with light S.E. wind. Ship  
from 10 A.M. - 11 A.M. at 9 A.M. found  
them both far right. When the boat struck the  
sunder, the line. The boat went on and struck  
the same whale and parted, then it went back and  
X found. - went on and struck again. The whale  
brought too. The boat found up the line. saw the  
whale at 4 P.M. took it a long side at 5 o'clock.  
cutting. at 2 P.M. Took in ice water employed in  
closing up sunder. This was the operation -

N.B. 

Monday. Commenced with calm foggy weather at  
June 29<sup>th</sup> - 7 A.M. started the work. 2 P.M. Light  
breeze from S.W. to S.E. reached S. by  
saw two ships with masts in sailing the middle  
and latter part pleasant. at 7 P.M. Mr. Young the  
mate of the Mobile of New Bedford. Capt. Sumner  
came on board to buy salt. we saw none to spare  
the red one whale this season. at sunset took in  
sail on ship this was the operation

Tuesday. Began with strong breeze from N.E. at  
June 30<sup>th</sup>. The water supply in sailing at 4  
A.M. made sail. at 6 A.M. the foggy  
through the day at intervals at 6 P.M. fine  
sailing. at sunset took in sail. weather calm

Latitude of 53° 57' North

Wednesday

Longitude 11° 5' 30" West

July 1<sup>st</sup> - Commenced with strong breeze from E. S. E.  
at 8 A.M. made sail. headed N.E. water employed in stowing  
iron ore. The middle and latter part thick weather  
heavy at 4 P.M. took in sail. at 6 P.M. stowing down  
stowed 150 bbls in the main hold. Wood ship headed  
South this ends in the Latitude of 53° 28' North

the  
could  
in  
the  
ore



Remains while upon the 4th coast in July 1845

Thursday begins with thick foggy weather  
July 3rd - heavy wind from N.E. & S.

at 6 AM made sail since 4 PM at  
10 PM in sail at 4 PM at 10 PM at  
at 12 PM, spent the 3d afternoon  
of Aberdeen left at 1 PM. & when  
this season at 1 PM at 10 PM in sail were  
ship headed south. Thus ends

No Observations

Friday commences with heavy wind from N.E.  
July 3rd. Yesterday thick weather. did not make  
sail. at 8 AM were ship water employ. in  
washing ship. at 1 PM employ. in cleaning  
bow. at 3 PM were ship. The latter part thick  
weather thus ends in the

Latitude of  $53^{\circ} 40'$  North

Remains

No Longitude

July 4th begins with calm thin weather  
sailed made sail water employ. in cleaning  
out of water. The middle and latter part  
thick. at 7 PM the wind from N.E. & S.  
saw two ships thus ends no Observations

Saturday - Commences with strong breeze  
July 4th from N.E. & S. at 8 AM made  
sail, then to the southward. saw 3 ships at  
1 PM at western foggy. at 6 PM fog lifted  
up saw two & then going to the windward  
ground. at sunset took in sail were  
ship headed N.E. under a blessed top

Latitude of  $53^{\circ} 45'$  North

Longitude of  $145^{\circ} 04'$  West



Remarks while upon the coast in July 1840

Monday. July 4th. This weather light  
July 4th. wind from N.W. ship leaving  
the harbor at 1 P.M. so when 10 miles  
and some 10 miles out the tide put back at  
I took in, and leaving at 4 P.M. this ends  
the observation

Tuesday. Commenced with calm fair  
July 5th. weather did not make sail  
the middle and latter part the same  
the observation

Wednesday  
July 5th. begins with this weather light wind  
from N.W. at 7 A.M. some fog light up  
and some rain. At 1 P.M. wind heavy  
weather rain then in sail came up the main  
sailed at 7 the wind heavy from E.N.E. weather  
sailing saw a Barge going before the wind under  
full sail. Monitors and foresails this ends

Latitude of  $53^{\circ} 03'$  North

Thursday Longitude  $144^{\circ} 52'$  West

July 6th. Commenced with heavy wind  
from the Eastward. This foggy weather  
did not make sail ship leaving the  
harbor and returned. at 12 O'clock the fog  
lighted up for a few minutes. then shut down  
again the latter part this this ends in the

Latitude  $53^{\circ} 00'$  North

Longitude of  $145^{\circ} 43'$  West

Friday

July 7th. commenced with strong wind from the  
N.E. thick fog did not make sail the middle  
and latter part the same. at sunset the fog  
lighted up. this ends in the

Observation







*Cassiopeia*, *P. H. B.*, *Vol. 1*, *Page 1890*

The ... ..  
 July 15th - (First day of the ... ..)  
 ... ..  
 ... ..  
 ... ..

[illegible]

22  
of June 1880

July 15th. Steamer with strong breeze from  
N. E. at 4 A.M. arrived at S.C. at  
the usual time. At 12 noon left off to S.C. at  
2 A.M. spoke the "The Hamilton" of New York  
Capt. Fisher & White this season. Capt.  
White went on board the water came outboard of  
us, we then cut the cable up. This  
cable is low and after that time East through  
the night time was out the

Belmont, Oct 6 9 am  
 Dear Mr. Brewster

*[Faint, illegible handwriting]*

Yucca liliifolia common in the dry woods from  
2000 to 3000 feet. It is more or less like the  
one in the latter part the same so much  
in the latter part the same so much  
in the latter part the same so much

Gravel on S. S. 18' North

Longwood, 18<sup>th</sup> Nov 1872

Edinburgh

Sept 24<sup>th</sup>. Rain since strong breeze from S.E. to  
the West. Weather foggy at intervals and  
breeze from S.E. to S. the breeze from  
the South. The latter part with fog, rain  
and the wind breeze this was in the

October 8 1859

Augustine F. 1871 H. 1871



Remarks while upon the spot coast on July 1846

Sunday Commenced with strong gales from  
July 19<sup>th</sup> S.W. at 4 A.M. made sail. There  
S.S. at 10 double reefed the top sail and  
aft the main and latter part of the day  
rough weather at 3 P.M. took in sail so ended  
the day.

Monday  
July 20<sup>th</sup> Begins with strong westerly winds at  
4 A.M. made sail headed to the southward. —  
saw no whale. The middle and latter part  
squally at 8 P.M. the ship headed to the  
northward. Saw the light of the latter part of the  
day the night the wind was the

Latitude of 43° 34' North  
Longitude 10° 33' West

Tuesday  
July 21<sup>st</sup> Commenced with light winds from  
West. at 4 A.M. made sail headed S.W.  
saw Grampuses. no whale the middle and  
latter part of the day squally from S.W. at  
8 P.M. the ship headed to the northward  
the night the wind was the

Wednesday  
July 22<sup>nd</sup> Begins with light winds from  
at 4 A.M. made sail and S.S. the weather  
pleasant saw one whale. The middle and  
latter part of the day squally from  
the north. Capt. in the morning saw  
S.S. and at 3 P.M. the ship headed to the  
S.W. and at 4 P.M. the ship headed to the  
Latitude of 43° 51' North



Remarks upon the Mewoost in July 1846

Thursday

July 23<sup>rd</sup> Commenced with light winds from N.W. at 4 P.M. at 4 P.M. all sail set S.E. the weather pleasant saw no birds the wind all the time and the same. at 5 P.M. under the fore sail and bent the new one at 8 took in sail heading S.W. so ended in the

Latitude of  $47^{\circ} 01'$  North

Longitude  $183^{\circ} 03'$  West

Friday

July 24<sup>th</sup> Begins with light winds from N.W. at 4 P.M. made all sail set S.W. the weather pleasant at 11 left off to S.E. saw no birds at 4 past two P.M. haul'd aboard, for something supposed to be Spum Whale, but it was not. the latter part light winds pleasant weather at 8 took in sail

Latitude  $46^{\circ} 49'$  North

Longitude  $187^{\circ} 27'$  West

Saturday

July 25<sup>th</sup> Commenced with a fine breeze from N.W. at 4 P.M. made all sail set S.W. the weather pleasant saw no birds the wind all the time and the same. we shall carry sail tonight having concluded to leave the ground

Latitude  $45^{\circ} 49'$  North

Longitude  $189^{\circ} 09'$  West

Sunday

July 26<sup>th</sup> Begins with a fine breeze from N.W. the ship commences S.W. all sail set pleasant weather saw no birds and the same

Latitude  $45^{\circ} 35'$  North

Longitude  $191^{\circ} 01'$  West

the  
Lough  
in  
the  
ore  
32



Remarks upon the passage to Maui in 1845

From 11<sup>th</sup> to 12<sup>th</sup> Commenced with strong breeze from  
July 11<sup>th</sup> 6.4 to ship leaving 6.6 with a strong  
breeze at 11.4 to 12.4 the ship was in the middle of the  
passage at 12.4 the wind was from the north and the  
main top sail was set at 1.4 the wind was from the  
north and the main top sail was set at 1.4 the wind was  
from the north and the main top sail was set at 1.4 the  
wind was from the north and the main top sail was set at 1.4  
the wind was from the north and the main top sail was set at 1.4  
the wind was from the north and the main top sail was set at 1.4

From 13<sup>th</sup> to 14<sup>th</sup> Commenced with strong breeze from  
July 13<sup>th</sup> 6.4 to ship leaving 6.6 with a strong  
breeze at 11.4 to 12.4 the ship was in the middle of the  
passage at 12.4 the wind was from the north and the  
main top sail was set at 1.4 the wind was from the  
north and the main top sail was set at 1.4 the wind was  
from the north and the main top sail was set at 1.4 the  
wind was from the north and the main top sail was set at 1.4  
the wind was from the north and the main top sail was set at 1.4

Latitude of 18° 14' North

Longitude of 159° 22' East

From 15<sup>th</sup> to 16<sup>th</sup>

July 15<sup>th</sup> Commenced with strong breeze from  
the Westward. ship heading to the Eastward  
under all sail at 4 A.M. weather squally rain  
in forenoon and evening at 6 P.M. the wind was from the  
north and the main top sail was set at 1.4 the wind was  
from the north and the main top sail was set at 1.4 the  
wind was from the north and the main top sail was set at 1.4  
the wind was from the north and the main top sail was set at 1.4  
the wind was from the north and the main top sail was set at 1.4

Latitude of 18° 14' North

Longitude of 159° 22' East

From 17<sup>th</sup> to 18<sup>th</sup>

July 17<sup>th</sup> Begins with light baffling, wind pleasant  
weather water unbleached in ship's duty at 1 P.M. is  
row new main braces at 4 water unbleached in bunching  
board. The latter part a fine breeze from the West  
ships course 8 by 10 West. Latitude 18° 14' North

Longitude 159° 22' East



Remarks upon our passage from the Missouri to Maine

Wednesday Commenced with a fine breeze from N.E. & July 31<sup>st</sup> ship under full sail course S.E. by E at 5 P.M. lost our main top and topgallant at 8 P.M. our main top and topgallant were carried away. The weather was pleasant water in place and ships very so much in the

morning. At 10 P.M. with strong breeze from N.E. Hight from N.E. ship course S.E. by E in weather pleasant water in place and ships very so much in the morning. At 10 A.M. set lower studding sail and main topgallant. The latter part pleasant weather strong breeze so much in

Latitude of 44° 47' North  
Longitude of 43° 43' West

Thursday

August 1<sup>st</sup> Commenced with strong breeze from N.E. ship course S.E. by E in the weather squally at 4 P.M. saw a school of porpoises thinking they might be. Spun out the main top and topgallant and hoisted up. at 8 P.M. found out what they were kept off at 9 P.M. again the latter part squally this was in the

Latitude of 35° 06' North  
Longitude of 43° 32' West

Friday

August 2<sup>nd</sup> began with a fine breeze from N.E. ship course S.E. by E. all day and the weather in place and ships very so much in the latter part pleasant weather so much in the

Latitude of 34° 23' North  
Longitude of 44° 47' West

the  
Loub  
in  
to the  
ore  
32



1846

Remarks upon the passage from the Mirecast to Miami

Thursday Commences with a fine breeze from  
August 4<sup>th</sup>. At 10 ship's course S by N. by E. all sail  
set. watches employ'd in ship's duty. The middle  
and latter part pleasant weather so much in the

Latitude of 29° 50' North  
Longitude 84° 50' West

Friday

August 5<sup>th</sup> Commences with pleasant weather  
light trade breeze. Ship under all sail course  
steer'd S by N. by E. at 8 A.M. a fine breeze  
the watch employ'd in washing ship. The middle  
and latter part pleasant thus ends in the

Latitude of 28° 18' North  
Longitude 84° 16' West

Saturday

August 6<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong N. E. trade  
wind. ship under all sail course S by N. by E.  
watches employ'd in washing ship out in the  
middle and latter part pleasant thus ends in the

Latitude of 26° 42' North  
Longitude 88° 52' West

Sunday

August 7<sup>th</sup> Begins with strong trade  
winds ship under all sail course S by N. by E.  
watches employ'd in ship's duty. The middle and  
latter part pleasant thus ends in the

Latitude of 24° 47' North  
Longitude 89° 44' West

Monday

August 8<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong trade weather  
squally at 10 A.M. took in fore and top gall, steamed  
at 2 P.M. set them again at 7 ported main top gallant  
halysed blow-stops and ran. Left latter part pleasant

Latitude 23° 49' N Longt 96° 10' W



1846  
To mark upon the passage from the Newcom

Sunday 8<sup>th</sup> Commenced with strong trade  
August 9<sup>th</sup> winds. squally weather. The ship  
under all sail. Course steered S. by E. by  
the middle and at 10 past eight arrived  
squally weather. Course S. by E. by S. 20 miles  
Latitude of  $21^{\circ} 09'$  North  
Longitude  $165^{\circ} 02'$  West

Monday 9<sup>th</sup>  
August 10<sup>th</sup> began with fine trade winds  
ships came from S. by E. to N. by E.  
the watches employed in ships duty. The middle  
and latter part pleasant at 9 P.M. up to  
the ship about 10 miles from Maui  
Latitude  $20^{\circ} 49'$  North  
Longitude  $164^{\circ} 57'$  West

Tuesday 10<sup>th</sup>  
August 11<sup>th</sup> commenced with strong trade ship  
under all sail steering N. by E. at 3 A.M. we  
weighed anchors near the land hauled aboard the  
main & 2<sup>nd</sup> till & then saw the Island of Maui  
Kept off for this port and made all sail —  
weather squally at 10 got the chain up and  
bent them at 11 in 11 fathoms. and topgallants  
in a squall off of Morotoi at 6 P.M. arrived  
4 boats to tow the ship at 7 past 6 Capt —  
Wendleton came on board with the American  
Commodore and Harbour Master. at 7 past 7 let  
go anchor in 18 fathoms of water. at the  
port of Lahaina Maui. and from this  
sailed this day —

the  
Loub  
in  
the  
ore  
32



Remarks while lying at the port of Port Louis

Wednesday Commenced with very hot pleasant  
August 12. weather. The S. Watch employed in  
scraping and pointing the ground of the ship and getting a raft  
of cane on shore &c. This was the day.

Thursday Commenced with pleasant weather  
August 13<sup>th</sup> at 4 A.M. got off a raft of water  
the S. Watch employed in pointing the ship and  
storing water &c. This was the day.

Friday Begins with pleasant weather  
August 14<sup>th</sup> at 4 A.M. got off 15 Sts of water  
at 7 the S. Watch went on shore & the  
employed in pointing the ship. Storing water &c.  
of the ship. Storing water &c. This ship coming  
in so much this day at Port Louis.

Saturday Commenced with pleasant weather  
August 15<sup>th</sup> at 4 A.M. got off 15 Sts of water  
at 7 the S. Watch went on shore & the  
employed in pointing the ship. Storing water &c.  
of the ship. Storing water &c. This ship coming  
in so much this day at Port Louis.

Sunday Begins with pleasant weather  
August 16<sup>th</sup> at 4 A.M. got off 15 Sts of water  
at 7 the S. Watch went on shore & the  
employed in pointing the ship. Storing water &c.  
of the ship. Storing water &c. This ship coming  
in so much this day at Port Louis.

Monday Begins with pleasant weather  
August 17<sup>th</sup> at 4 A.M. got off 15 Sts of water  
at 7 the S. Watch went on shore & the  
employed in pointing the ship. Storing water &c.  
of the ship. Storing water &c. This ship coming  
in so much this day at Port Louis.







Ship Charles Phelps of Stonington Bound South 1844

Thursday These 24 hours commences with strong  
Aug the 22 trades from N E to E N E Steering S E by S Latter  
part light baffling winds and pleasant  
weather the watch employed in Ships duty  
Saw nothing this day Obs Obs

Friday All of these 24 hours light baffling winds and  
Aug the 23 pleasant weather Steering S E with all sail  
Set Whyhee in sight also one sail at Sun  
down the S point of Whyhee bearing E S E distant  
20 miles Obs Lat 19.20 N Long 156.22 W

Saturday Commences with light baffling airs and calms  
Aug the 24 pleasant weather at 12 P.M. a breeze sprang  
up from N E Steering S E at 2 A.M. took in the  
flying Gib & Mizzen top gallant sail middle & latter  
part brisk trade winds from E N E to E by N Saw  
nothing Obs Lat 18.12 N Long 155.52 W

Sunday These 24 hours Begins with brisk trade winds  
Aug the 25 from E to E N E and pleasant ship heading  
from S E to S S E with all sail except flying Gib  
& Mizzen top gallant sail middle part squally  
Latter pleasant the watch employed in making  
Spun yarn Saw nothing so Incl Obs Lat 16.18 N Long 155.14 W

Monday Begins with brisk trade winds from  
Aug the 26 E and pleasant weather ship heading  
S S E with all sail set Latter part some  
squally at 5 P.M. took in flying Gib & Mizzen  
top gallant sail the watch employed in making  
Spun yarn Saw nothing this day  
57 Obs Lat 14.14 N Long 154.47 W



Remarks on board ship Charles Phelps

Thursday Commences with brisk trade winds from  
Aug the 27 E to ESE and some squally ship heading  
from SE to SSE at 9 p m took in the top  
gallant sail at 3 a m set the fore and main  
top gallant sails at daylight set mizen top  
gallant sail & flying jib weather pleasant  
latter part squally took in mizen top gallant  
sail & flying jib Saw nothing this day  
Obs Lat 12.18 N Long 153.58 W

Friday Begins with fresh trade winds from ESE and  
Aug the 28 squally ship heading SE middle and  
latter part light baffling airs and calm  
with squalls of rain the watch employed in  
ships duty Saw nothing Obs Lat 11.12 N

Saturday These 24 hours commences with a fresh breeze  
Aug the 29 from E to ESE and squally weather steering  
SE by E middle & latter part wind light & baffling  
at 12 a m. wore ship heading from ESE to E by S  
the watch employed in ships duty Saw nothing  
Obs Lat 10.04 N Long 153.35 W  
Long by Lunar 153.52 W

Sunday Aug 30

Commences with light baffling airs & calms and  
pleasant weather at 5 p m a light breeze  
sprang up from SE ship heading SE by E under  
all sail Saw nothing Obs Lat 10.07 N Long 153.38

Monday Begins with light winds from ESE to SE  
Aug the 31 and squally ship heading from SE to SSE  
latter part fresh breeze from ESE ship heading  
SE with heavy squalls of wind & rain  
Saw nothing Obs Lat 8.54 N Long 153.41 W



of Stonington Bound to Chili September 1846

Tuesday Begins with brisk trade winds from S & S.W. and  
Sept the 1 squally ship heading S & Middle & Latter part  
light winds from S & to E and rainy weather  
Ship heading from S to N.W. with all sail set  
a sail in sight to leeward so ends

Obs Lat 7.25.1 Long 153.39 W

Wednesday These 24 hours begins with light winds from  
Sept the 2 S & to S ship heading from S.W. to N.W. at  
2 a.m. a fresh breeze took in flying Lib & Mizzen  
top gallant sail tacked ship heading S by S at  
7 tacked again heading S.W. Middle & Latter  
part fresh breeze from S & saw nothing

Obs Lat 6.56.1 Long 154.23 W

Thursday Commences with brisk winds from S & to  
Sept the 3 S & by S and pleasant weather ship  
heading from S by W to S.S.W. at daylight  
set the flying Lib & Mizzen top gallant sail  
so ends this day saw nothing

Obs Lat 5.26.1 Long 154.53 W

Friday Begins with brisk winds from S & to S &  
Sept the 4 and pleasant ship heading from S  
to S.W. with all sail set at 5 a.m. took in  
flying Lib & Mizzen top gallant sail at 5 p.m.  
set it again so ends saw nothing

Obs Lat 3.59.1 Long 156.07 W

Saturday These 24 hours commences with brisk winds  
Sept the 5 from S & and pleasant ship heading  
S.W. under all sail Middle & Latter part  
light winds ship heading from S to S.W. saw  
cannibals so ends

Obs Lat 2.41.1 Long 158.00 W



Remarks on board of Ship Charles Phelps

Sunday All of these 24 hours light winds from S by E  
Sept the 6 to S by E and pleasant weather Ship heading  
from S by E to S by W with all Sail set Saw  
nothing Obs Lat 1.54 N Long 158.49 W

Monday All of these 24 hours light baffling winds from  
Sept the 7 S to S by E and Calms fine pleasant weather  
Ship heading from S by E to S by W the watch  
employed in Ships duty Saw nothing  
Obs Lat 1.36 N Long 160.12 W

Tuesday All of these 24 hours light winds from S to S by E  
Sept the 8 and pleasant weather Ship heading from  
S by E to S by W with all Sail set the watch  
employed in mending Sails Saw a Pinback  
S. Ends Obs Lat 1.06 N Long 160.59 W

Wednesday Commences with light winds and pleasant  
Sept the 9 weather Ship heading from S to S by E under  
all Sail the watch employed in Ships duty  
Saw nothing Obs Lat 0.19 N Long 161.09 W

Thursday All of these 24 hours light winds from  
Sept the 10 S by E and pleasant weather Ship heading  
S by E under all Sail the watch employed  
in mending Sails Saw nothing  
Obs Lat 0.23 N Long 160.45 W

Friday These 24 hours begins with light airs from  
Sept the 11 S to S by E and pleasant weather Ship heading  
from S to S by E which part a fine breeze  
later light winds the watch employed in  
mending Sails Saw nothing  
Obs Lat 1.39 N Long 160.36 W



of Stonington bound to Chili September 1846

Saturday Commences with light wind and pleasant  
Sept the 12 weather ship heading from S E to S S E with  
all sail set middle part a fine breeze latter part  
light winds 2 sail in sight so ends

Obs Lat 3.17 S Long 160.24 W

Sunday All of these 24 hours light winds from S E  
Sept the 13 to S by S and pleasant weather ship heading  
from S E to S by E with all sail set on sail in  
sight so ends

Obs Lat 4.43 S Long 160.16 W

Monday These 24 hours begins with light winds  
Sept the 14 from S E and pleasant weather ship  
heading S E latter a fine breeze from E  
the watch employed in mending sails saw  
nothing

Obs Lat 5.39 S Long 160.10 W

Tuesday Begins with a brisk wind from E and pleasant  
Sept the 15 ship heading S S E middle part fresh breeze  
from E and squally at 9 A M split the  
main top gallant sail in a squall unbent it  
E bent another latter part light wind steering  
S E so ends

Obs Lat 7.20 S Long 159.29 W

Wednesday Commences with a fresh breeze from E and  
Sept the 16 pleasant weather ship heading S S E with  
all sail set latter part light baffling winds  
the watch employed in ships duty saw nothing

Obs Lat 8.58 S Long 159.11 W

Thursday These 24 hours commences with light winds  
Sept the 17 and squally weather ship heading from  
S E to S by W latter fresh breeze from S E ship  
heading S

Obs Lat 10.15 S Long 159.37 W



Remarks on board of Ship Charles Phelps

Friday All of these 24 hours brisk wind from  
Sept the 18 ESE to SE by E and pleasant weather  
Ship heading from S to SE by W at 9 p m  
took in flying Gib & mizen Top gallant Sail at  
at 5 A m Let them again Saw nothing  
Obs Lat 12.10 S Long 160.20 W

Saturday Commences with a fine breeze from E.  
Sept the 19 and pleasant weather Ship heading  
SE Middle and latter baffling winds  
from ESE to SE by S Ship heading from S  
to SW by S Saw a Sail Standing to the NW  
So Ends Obs Lat 13.50 S Long 160.55 W

Sunday Begins with a fresh breeze from E to SE and  
Sept the 20 pleasant weather Ship heading from  
ESE to SE by S with all sail set latter part  
much the same Saw nothing  
Obs Lat 15.25 S Long 161.33 W

Monday These 24 hours commences with a fresh  
Sept the 21 breeze from ENE to SE and pleasant  
Ship heading from SE to SE by W with all  
sail set latter part lighter winds So Ends  
Saw nothing Obs Lat 17.10 S Long 161.30 W

Tuesday Commences with light winds from ENE  
Sept the 22 and pleasant weather middle part the  
wind light & baffling at 5 p m a fresh breeze  
and squally took in flying Gib & mizen top gal-  
lant sail at 6 took in fore in fore & main top  
gallant sails & reefed the mizen top sail at 7  
wore ship and took in the bow boat the wind  
SE Ship heading SE by E Obs Lat 18.19 S Long 161.16 W



of Monington. Bound to Chile September 1846

Wednesday all of these 24 hours strong winds from S & S E  
Sept the 23 to S & S E Ship heading to the Eastward at  
10 P.M. put one reef in the fore & main top  
Sails at 5 A.M. wore Ship heading S  
Later part shook the reefs out of the top  
Sails saw nothing Obs Lat 18.24 S Long 161.03

Thursday all of these 24 hours strong winds from  
Sept the 24 S by E to S by S and some squally Ship  
heading from S by E to S by W at 8 P.M. single  
reefed the top Sails at 9 A.M. shook them  
out again saw nothing  
Obs Lat 19.33 S Long 161.38 W

Friday Commences with strong wind from S by S E  
Sept the 25 and pleasant Ship heading from S to S  
S E at 9 A.M. more moderate set top  
gallant Sails & flying Sails saw nothing  
Obs Lat 20.55 S Long 161.48 W

Saturday These 24 hours commences with a fine breeze  
Sept the 26 from S by S Ship heading S by S with all sail  
set Later part light wind and very rugged  
the watch employed in Ships duty saw nothing  
Obs Lat 22.29 S Long 162.00 W

Sunday Begins with a breeze from S E to S S E and squally  
Sept the 27 Ship heading S E at 9 P.M. took in flying Sails  
and mizen top gallant sail at 10 took in fore  
& main top gallant Sails at 11 double reefed the  
top Sails blowing strong at 5 A.M. more moderate  
shook the reefs out of the top Sails the winds & tacked  
Ship heading S S E at 9 made all sail Later part light  
baffling wind & calm Obs Lat 22.53 S Long 161.48 W  
Long by Lunar 161.47



Remarks on board of Ship Charles Phelps

Monday These 24 hours commences with light winds  
Sept the 28 from S E to S S E and pleasant steering S S E  
with all sail set at 8 a m Steered Steered  
N with a fresh breeze from S S E at 12 kept off  
N N E for the Island of Koratong Saw a sail  
to the Seeward So Ends

Obs Lat 22.43 S Long 160.32 W

Tuesday Commences a fresh breeze and pleasant  
Sept the 29 weather wind from S S E Steering N N E  
at daylight made the Island of Koratong  
bearing N E by E distant 15 miles at 10 a m  
went ashore with 3 boats got off 7 boat loads  
of wood at 7 p m the boats got on board So Ends  
Lying off and on

Wednesday Begins with light winds from S E at 9  
Sept the 30 a m. went ashore with 4 boats the Island  
distant 10 miles got off 4 boat loads of wood  
19 barrels of Sweet Potatoes & some Fruit  
at 6 got on board and braced forward ship  
heaving S S W with fresh breeze from S E

Thursday These 24 hours commences with a fresh  
Oct the 1 breeze from S E and overcast ship heaving  
S S W latter part light winds the watch  
employed in stowing away wood Saw nothing  
No Obs

Friday Commences with light baffling winds from S E to  
Oct the 2 S by E and pleasant ship heaving from S S W  
to S W by W with all sail set latter part  
a fresh breeze from S E the watch employed in  
ship duty Saw nothing Obs Lat 23.14 S Long 161.40 W

the  
could  
in  
the  
re  
82



of Stonington bound to Chile October 1870

Tuesday Begins with a fresh breeze from S E to E S E  
at the 3 and pleasant weather Ship heading from  
S to S W hauled the Larboard quarter  
boat Latter part Squally took in flying Lib  
& Mizzen top gallant Sail Saw Nothing  
Obs Lat 24.51 S Long 162.36 W

Wednesday All of these 24 hours fresh breezes from E to S E  
at the 4 and Squally Ship heading from S E to S W  
at 8 A.M. took in flying Lib & Mizzen top gallant  
Sail at 9 Split the main top gallant Sail  
Sent it down and bent another at 11 Split that  
one took in the fore & main Saw Nothing  
Obs Lat 23.31 S Long 163.10 W

Thursday These 24 hours begins with a fresh breeze from  
at the 5 E S E and pleasant Ship heading S Latter  
part more moderate Set top gallant Sails  
and flying Lib Saw Nothing So End  
Obs Lat 28.25 S Long 163.24 W

Friday Commences with a fresh breeze from E S E  
at the 6 to E N E and overcast Ship heading from S  
to S E with all sail set at 1 P.M. took in  
flying Lib & Mizzen top gallant Sail Saw Nothing  
So Ends Obs Lat 30.11 S Long 163.00 W

Saturday These 24 hours commences with a fresh breeze  
at the 7 from E S E steering S E with all sail set  
Middle part light wind from E S E and  
pleasant weather Latter part a fresh breeze  
Saw 2 Minibacks So Ends  
Obs Lat 31.32 S Long 161.41 W



Ship Charles Phelps of Stonington

Thursday Commences with a fresh breeze from  
Oct the 8 ENE and pleasant weather Ship heading  
SE at 6 A M took in flying Gib & Mizzen top  
gallant sail at 9 took in fore & main top  
gallant sails Strong breeze from NE and raining  
at 3 p m double reefed the fore & mizen top  
sails & one reef in the main at 5 p m the wind  
NE & raining Obs Lat 33.54 S Long 160. 38 W

Friday Begins with a strong breeze from NE and  
Oct the 9 thick rainy weather Steering SE under  
double reef fore & mizen top & single  
reef <sup>main</sup> courses & Gib at 2 p m more moderate  
Shook one reef out of the top sails Saw  
nothing so ends Obs Lat 36.14 S

Saturday These 24 hours Begins with a strong breeze  
Oct the 10 from N and thick rainy weather Ship  
Steering SE under the top sails courses  
and Gib at 3 p m double reefed the top  
sails at 6 took in the main sail & Gib  
blowing a strong gale from NE & so ends  
Obs Obs

Sunday Commences with a strong gale from NE &  
Oct the 11 and rainy Steering SE under double reef top  
sails and fore sail at 9 p m. blowing very  
heavy in squalls took in fore & mizen top sails and  
fore sail close reefed the main top sail & hove the  
Ship too at 1 A M the <sup>wind</sup> shifted to W and moderated kept  
off SE and set double reef top sails at 5 Shook  
the reefs out of the top sails and set the main  
top gallant sail at 9 A M made all sail fine  
pleasant weather Saw nothing so ends  
Obs Lat 39.00 S Long 155.10 W



Bound to the coast of Chile October 1846

Monday These 24 hours begins with a fresh breeze from  
at the 12 at N and pleasant weather Steering E by S  
Middle & Latter part the baffling from NW to  
to N & by E So ends Saw nothing  
Obs Lat 39.56 S Long 152.44 W

Tuesday Commences with light baffling wind  
at the 13 from NW to N and pleasant  
weather Steering E by S with all sail set  
Saw nothing So ends Obs Lat 40.23 S Long 151.09 W

Wednesday Begins with light winds from NW and  
at the 14 pleasant Steering E by S Middle and Latter  
part fresh gales from NW Steering with  
all sail set Saw nothing So ends  
Obs Lat 41.08 S Long 149.25 W

Thursday These 24 hours begins with a fresh breeze  
at the 15 from NW and thick weather with some  
rain Steering E with all sail set at 2 p.m.  
the wind from blowing strong in squalls  
poked the main sail & fore took in top gallant  
sails & top mast strudding sail at 4 p.m. double  
reefed the top sails at 1/2 past 5 close reefed the fore  
top sail & took in the Mizzen at 7 close reefed the main  
blowing heavy from WSW look up the boats & got her  
snug So ends Obs Lat 41.54 S Long 145.05 W

Friday Commences with a strong gale from WSW  
at the 16 and squally Steering E under close reef fore & main  
top sail & fore sail at 1 a.m. it moderated & shook  
one reef out of the top sails & set the Mizzen top sail at 5  
shook all of the reefs out of the top sails at 7 made all sail  
latter part lighter winds Obs Lat 42.02 S Long 142.03 W



Ship Charles Phelps of Stonington

Saturday Commences with light wind from N  
but the 17 and pleasant steering S. with all sail  
set middle & latter part fresh breeze  
from W to NW by N at 10 A M took in  
fore top mast Studding sail Saw nothing  
So Ends Obs Lat 42. 33 S Long 138. 46 W

Sunday Begins with a fresh breeze from NW and  
Oct the 18 Squally weather steering S by E at 2 A M  
the wind hauled to N by E took in fore  
& main top gallant at 9 A M the hauled  
to NW set top gallant sails & flying Lib  
at 6 P M Squally took in mizen top gallant  
sail & flying Lib Saw nothing So Ends  
Obs Lat 42. 33 S Long 135. 33 W

Monday All of these 24 hours strong winds from  
Oct the 19 N to N and squally weather steering S by E  
at 10 A M took in top mast Studding sail  
at 11 took in fore & main top gallant sail  
and single reefed the mizen top sail at  
6 P M put on reef in the fore & main top  
sail Strong wind from NW and squally  
So Ends Obs Lat 43. 10 S Long 131. 58 W

Tuesday These 24 hours Begins with strong winds from  
Oct the 20 NW and squally at 10 P M double reefed the  
top sails at 11 took in the main sail Lib & mizen  
top sail latter part strong gales from N S W and  
squally steering S by N under double reef fore  
& main top sail & fore sail at 6 A M  
Shook one reef out of the main top sail So  
Ends Saw nothing  
Obs Lat 43. 32 S Long 128. 22 W



Bound to the coast of Chile October 1848

Wednesday Commences with a strong breeze from N. S. W. and  
Oct the 21 overcast steering S by E at 10 P.M. Hoisted the  
reefs out of the top sails at daylight moderate  
weather made all sail saw nothing So Ends  
Obs Lat 43.27 S Long 125.23 W

Thursday All of these 24 hours a brisk wind from  
Oct the 22 N. N. W. and pleasant weather steering  
S by E with all sail set saw nothing  
So Ends Obs Lat 43.24 S Long 122.00 W

Friday All of these 24 hours light winds from N. to  
Oct the 23 E. and pleasant weather steering S by E  
under all sail saw nothing So Ends  
Obs Lat 43.23 S Long 119.47 W

Saturday All of these 24 hours a fresh breeze from  
Oct the 24 N. N. W. to N. W. and thick fog steering S by E  
with all set at 3 P.M. took in mizen top  
gallant sail & flying jib So Ends  
Obs Lat 43.23 S Long 119.47 W

Sunday All of these 24 hours a fair wind from N. to W.  
Oct the 25 to W. and thick weather steering S by E with  
all sail set saw nothing So Ends  
Obs Lat 43.23 S Long 119.47 W

Monday Commences with a fresh breeze from N. by E. and  
Oct the 26 thick fog steering S under all sail Midday &  
latter part light baffling winds from N. to S. W.  
and pleasant saw nothing So Ends  
Obs Lat 44.07 S Long 109.00

Tuesday Begins with light winds from N. S. W. to  
Oct the 27 N. N. W. and thick weather steering S by E  
under all sail latter part calm So Ends  
Obs Lat 44.05 S Long 107.57 W



Ship Charles Phelps of Stonington

Wednesday These 24 hours commences with light  
Oct the 28 baffling airs and calms steering E by N  
thick foggy weather Latter part a fresh  
breeze from W by N and pleasant So Ends  
Obs Lat 44.06 S Long 105.20 W

Thursday Begins with a fresh breeze from W by N  
Oct the 29 and pleasant steering E by N under  
all sail Latter part light baffling winds  
and fog squalls Saw nothing So Ends  
Obs Lat 44.17 S Long 103.25 W

Friday Commences with a light westerly wind  
Oct the 30 and thick weather steering E by N with  
all sail set Latter part a fresh breeze  
from NW to WNW and pleasant Saw  
nothing So Ends Obs Lat 44.25 S Long 100.54 W

Saturday These 24 hours begins with a fresh breeze from  
Oct the 31 WNW and pleasant steering E by N with all  
sail set at 11 P.M. took in flying Gib & Mizzen  
top gallant sail at 2 A.M. took in top mast  
standing sail at 1/2 past 4 took in fore & main  
top gallant sails <sup>at</sup> double reefed the top sail  
blowing strong at took in main sail Gib &  
Mizzen top sail blowing heavy in squalls the  
wind hauled to WSW at 5 P.M. shook a reef out of  
the fore & main top sail So Ends  
Obs Lat 44.38 S Long 98.28 W

Sunday Commences with a strong gale from WSW  
Nov the 1 and pleasant at 9 P.M. shook the reef  
out of the top sails and set main top gallant  
sail at 4 A.M. the wind hauled to W Set top mast  
standing sail Mizzen top sail & fore top gallant sail  
So Ends Obs Lat 44.23 S Long 92.53 W



Bonnet to the coast of Chili November 1846

Monday Begins with strong westerly winds and pleasant  
Nov the 2 Steering E & S latter part thick and rainy  
at 9 o'clock took in top mast Studding sail  
and fore top gallant sail So ends

Obs Lat 44.27 S Long 88.53 W

Tuesday All of these 24 hours brisk winds from W & W  
Nov the 3 And thick weather Steering E & S at 5 a.m.  
Set top mast Studding sail & fore top gallant  
sail Saw a Fanback So ends

Obs Lat 44.27 S Long 86.08 W

Wednesday These 24 hours commences with a light breeze  
Nov the 4 from W and thick weather Steering N & E  
latter part light baffling winds from N to S  
and fog squalls Saw nothing So ends

Obs Lat 44.12 S Long 84.12 W

Thursday Commences with a brisk wind from N & N  
Nov the 5 Ship heading N & S with all sail set thick  
dirty weather at 3 o'clock took in flying jib  
fore & mizen top gallant sails at 4 P.M. took in  
the main top gallant sail Saw nothing  
So ends

Obs Lat 43.51 S Long 81.53 W

Friday Begins with a fresh breeze from N & W and thick  
Nov the 6 weather Ship heading N & S at 9 p.m. double  
reefed the top sails at 2 o'clock blowing strong  
put the close reef main top sail & fore sail at  
5 the wind hauled to N & W by W and moderate  
Set double reef top sails at 2 P.M. hoisted  
on again hove the ship too under close reef  
main top sail at sun down blowing heavy from  
W. So ends

Obs Lat 44.08 S Long 79.48 W



Ship Charles Phelps of Clonington

Saturday These 24 hours commences with a  
Nov the 7 strong gale from W to NW Ship lying  
too under close reef main top sail  
shaped a heavy sea and lost the gang  
way board at 7 AM set the fore sail  
and kept the ship off and steered NE by E  
at sun down took in the fore sail and  
hove too under close reef main top sail  
set quarter watches saw nothing  
so ends Obs Lat 43.50 Long 78.137

Sunday Commences with a strong westerly wind  
Nov the 8 and thick dirty weather Ship lying too  
under close reef main top sail at 7 AM  
set the fore sail and steered off NE by E at 11  
X set fore top sail at 3 PM raised a Right  
Whale lowered 3 boats without success saw  
2 more Whale going to windward chased but  
could not come up with them very rugged  
at sun down shortened sail so ends  
Obs Lat 43.20 Long 76.45 W

Monday Begins with a fresh breeze from N at  
Nov the 9 daylight strong breeze from NW and  
thick squally weather set double reef  
top sails and gill and steered NE by E  
X at 1 PM saw a Right Whale lowered 3 boat  
without success saw plenty of Fin backs  
at sun down shortened sail ship heading NE  
by E

Tuesday Commences with a fresh breeze from NW ship heading  
Nov the 10 NE at daylight made sail the Island of Chiloe  
X bearing NE distant 10 miles. wore ship and stood off shore  
at 4 PM saw a Right Whale lowered without success at sun down  
shortened sail several whale in sight Obs Lat 43.09 Long 75.18 W



Cruising for Whale on the coast of Chile Nov 1876

Wednesday All of these 24 hours strong westerly gale  
Nov the 11 and Squally ship lying too under close reef  
main top sail & fore sail at 1 o'clock took in  
X the fore sail at 7 set it again wore ship hea-  
ding N saw several Right Whale & rigged to  
lower so ends Obs Lat 43.23 S Long 75.38 W

Thursday Commences with strong westerly winds and  
Nov the 12 Squally at daylight made Sail ship heading  
to the Southward at 8 o'clock lowered for Whales  
without success saw plenty Whales but very shy  
X boats chasing most of the time at 4 P.M. Struck  
one the line came out of the chocks and swept  
the boat & steered overboard cut the line and the  
Whale went off at 6 spoke the Fanny of Glavore 16 months  
out & Whale at sundown shortened sail & sail in  
sight the same in sight so ends  
Obs Lat 43.29 S Long

Friday Begins with a fresh breeze from NW ship heading  
Nov the 13 S at 12 P.M. wore ship at daylight thick fog  
at 6 o'clock it lighted up made sail at 9 o'clock spoke  
the ship Columbus of Fairhaven 4 1/2 months out  
X 2 Whales at 11 lowered for Whale without success  
satter part calm weather at 6 P.M. the Capt. went on  
board of the Fortune of Balenham 10 Whales the  
land distant 20 miles at sundown shortened sail  
17 sail in sight so ends Obs Lat 43.40 S Long 75.31

Saturday Commences with light baffling air & calm at day  
Nov the 14 light made sail at 7 o'clock lowered for a shoal of sperm  
Whale chased them about 10 miles struck one the Iron drew  
X started to come on board saw a Right Whale struck him  
the whale run bad from the ship cut from him at 4 P.M.  
got on board at sundown shortened sail the Capt. went on board of  
Robin Hood of Chile



Ship Charles Phelps of Stonington

Sunday These 24 hours begins with light winds from North WSW at daylight fresh breeze from SW and fog squalls shook the reefs out of the top sails run down to the ship Robin Hood of Mystic Capt. Pennington got 12 barrels of Salt Provision and 2 Cask of Bread at 10 cts. Strong breeze double reefed the top sails at 6 P.M. took in fore & main top sails so ends  
cts 00

Monday Commences with Strong Wind from SW Ship Nov the 16 heading N.W. at daylight more moderate made sail & wore ship lowered 3 times  
X to day for whale without success latter part fresh breeze and fog squalls at sun down shortened sail & sail in sight so ends  
Obs Lat 43.15 S Long 75.34 W

Tuesday All of these 24 hours Strong breeze from N.W. Nov the 17 with fog squalls and rugged weather at daylight made sail at 7 A.M. wore ship heading S at 10 lowered for a Right Whale  
X without success at 1 P.M. lowered for a sperm whale but did not see him afterwards at 4 lowered again for a Right Whale but several sperm whale came up near by going quick chased them but could not come up with them at sun down shortened sail several whale in sight so ends  
Obs Lat 43.25 S Long 75.26 W

Wednesday Commences with a fresh breeze from N.W. Nov the 18 and rugged weather at daylight made sail & wore ship heading S at 8 tacked to the N.W. Middle & latter part moderate weather and fog squalls at 6 P.M. spoke the ship Martha of Fair Haven 13 months out 100 Bbls. Saw no whale this day 22 sail in sight  
Obs Lat 43.30 S Long 75.30 W



Cruising for Whales on the Coast of Chili Nov 1846

Thursday Begins with light westerly winds and pleasant  
Nov the 19 at daylight made sail with a fresh breeze from  
N. by W. Ship heading S. W. at 1 P. M. Strong winds  
double reefed the top sails latter part thick and  
raining at 6 P. M. the wind shifted to S. W. wore ship  
at 7 took in sail for the night Saw no Right  
Whale but a great many Finbacks 22 Sail in sight  
So ends Ob Lat 43.25 S

Friday Commences with strong winds from S. W. and  
Nov the 20 thick rainy weather Ship heading N. by W. at 8  
A. M. set double reef top sails & Lib at 11 Shook  
the reefs out of the top sails at 1 P. M. the wind shifted  
to N. by W. tacked ship heading W. latter part strong winds  
at sun down put her under close reef main top  
sail & fore sail Saw no Right Whale this day 19 Sail  
sight So ends Ob Lat 43.12 S Long 76.07 W

Saturday These 24 hours begins with strong winds from  
Nov the 21 N. by W. Ship heading W. at 9 P. M. took in the fore  
sail at 3 A. M. carried away the bow boat  
the ship rolled heavy and filled her tore out the  
stern got tackles up and saved part of her at  
4 took in the main top sail blowing very heavy  
in squalls and a bad sea running at 6 P. M. man  
crated set the main top sail So ends 1 Sail in sight  
Ob Lat 43.45 S Long 76.33 W

Sunday All of these 24 hours strong westerly gales at  
Nov the 22 6 A. M. set a close reef mizen top sail & fore  
sail at 2 P. M. set double reef fore top sail  
at 6 took in fore & mizen top sail strong wind  
from N. thick rainy weather Ship heading N. by W.  
9 Sail in sight Ob Lat 44.11 S Long 76.13



Ship Charles Phelps of Stonington

Monday All of these 24 hours Strong gale from N  
Nov the 23 to WNW and Ship lying too under close  
reef main top Sail & fore Sail at 11 AM  
wind hauled to SEWore Ship heading W  
So Ends 9 Sail in Sight

Obs Lat 44.31 S Long 76.35 W

Tuesday Commences with a strong breeze from SEW Ship  
Nov the 24 heading W at daylight made sail at 8 AM  
lowered for a Whale without success at 10  
X lowered again fastened the Whale Landed  
and parted the line latter part pleasant  
at 7 PM Spoke the Barge Bellows of Stoni-  
ngton 250 Bbls at 8 the Caledonia of Stonington  
run down and spoke us 5 months out 400 Bbls  
So Ends

Obs Lat 43.56 S Long 77.11 W

Wednesday Begins with a fresh breeze from WNW Ship  
Nov the 25 heading SW at daylight set the top Sails  
& Gib at 11 AM Strong breeze double reefed  
the top Sails & took in Gib. lowered for a  
+ Right Whale without success at 2 PM  
took in fore & mizen top Sail close reefed  
then main blowing a strong gale thick dirty  
weather So Ends

Obs

Thursday These 24 hours commences with a strong gale  
Nov the 26 from WNW Ship heading SW thick squally  
weather at 6 AM more moderate set double  
reef fore & mizen top Sails the wind <sup>shifted</sup> Wore Ship  
at blew on took in fore & mizen top Sails at  
1 PM took in the fore Sail blowing a heavy  
gale from S Ship heading WSW So Ends  
one Sail in Sight

Obs Lat 44.03 S

the  
double  
in  
the  
re  
32



Cruising for Whale on the Coast of Chili November 1845

Friday Commences with a heavy gale from E ship heading North 27 W S W under close reef main top sail at 7 o'clock more moderate set the fore sail at 2 P.M. spoke the Conada of New Bedford 4 months out 250 Bbls Lattee part thick & rainy Ob Lat 43.41

Saturday Begins with a strong gale from S W and thick fog the 28 weather ship heading S S E at daylight moderate weather and fog squalls made sail from S S E to S E at 4 P.M. tacked ship heading W N W at sun down shortened sail light winds saw no Right whale this day 6 sail in sight 82 Finbacks Ob Lat 44.55 S Long 76.18 W

Sunday These 24 hours commences with light wind from S W and fog squalls ship heading N N W at daylight made sail at 7 o'clock tacked ship heading from S to S E at 5 P.M. saw a Right whale lowered without success at sun down shortened sail so ends 5 sail in sight No Ob Lat

Monday Commences with light winds from S S W and fog squalls ship heading S E at daylight made sail with a breeze from S ship heading S S E + saw several whale lowered 3 times but could not get fast at 5 P.M. tacked ship off shore the land distant 20 miles at sundown double reefed the top sails heading W N W 18 sail in sight one cutting 82 towing 50 ends Ob Lat 44.20 S Long 75.50 W

Tuesday Begins with light winds from S to S S W and fog squalls ship heading W to W S W at daylight made sail with light winds and pleasant at 6 P.M. spoke the Columbus of New London 5 months out 5 whale at sundown shortened sail Ob Lat 44.18 S Long 77.03 W saw no whale this day 18 sail in sight



Ship Charles Phelps of Stonington

Wednesday These 24 hours begins with a fresh breeze from  
Dec the 2 SSW and pleasant at daylight made sail  
with a fresh breeze from S and fog squalls at  
7 o'clock blew on strong double reefed the top sails  
at 10 o'clock. the reef out of main top sail at 4 P.M.  
+ took them in again & took in the main saw 2 Right W  
going quick to leeward did not lower at sun down  
took in sail & sail in sight so ends

Obs Lat 43.38 S Long 78.15 W

Thursday Commences with strong winds from S S E  
Dec the 3 Ship heading S W at daylight set double reef  
top sail main sail & Fib at sun down took  
in sail strong wind & squally saw 5 sail and  
2 Finbacks so end Obs Lat 43.36 S Long 80.03 W

Friday all of these 24 hours strong winds from S S E  
Dec the 4 to S E at daylight set double reef top sails  
Fib & main sail Ship heading S W at 10  
o'clock shook the reefs out of the top sails at sun  
down shortened sail saw Finback,

Obs Lat 43.42 S Long 81.22 W

Saturday These 24 hours begins with a fresh breeze from S S E and  
Dec the 5 pleasant Ship heading S W at daylight made sail  
with light winds at 2 P.M. tacked Ship heading  
from S to S E at sun down took in top gallant sails  
& flying Fib so ends saw nothing

Obs Lat 43.55 S Long 83.31 W

Sunday Commences with a brisk wind from S S W and  
Dec the 6 pleasant Ship heading S E at daylight made all sail  
at 10 o'clock. the wind hauled to W steering S S E later  
part thick weather steering S E saw nothing at sun down  
shortened sail

Obs Lat 45.01 S Long 82.53 W



Cruising for Whale on the coast of Chili Dec. 1846

Monday Begins with a fresh breeze from W and thick  
Dec. the 7 weather at daylight made sail and steered E S E  
Latter part pleasant steering E saw Finbacks  
at sun down took in sail running E under double  
reef main top sail & fore sail So ends

Obs Lat 46.13 S Long 81.32 W

Tuesday Commences with a fresh breeze from NW and  
Dec. the 8 pleasant steering E under double reef main  
top sail & fore sail middle and latter part a strong  
gale at 6 P.M. took in the fore sail and heaved too  
heaving E S E thick rainy weather saw nothing So ends

Obs Lat 46.45 S

Wednesday These 24 hours commences with strong winds from  
Dec. the 9 NW and thick rainy weather at daylight made  
sail and steered E middle & latter part light  
winds and pleasant steering NW saw Finbacks  
at sun down double reefed the top sails So ends

Obs Lat 47.04 S Long 77.27 W

Thursday Commences with light winds from N S W and pleasant  
Dec. the 10 steering E S at daylight made sail at 5 A.M. lowered  
for whale without success at 7 A.M. lowered again  
fastened to a whale and the iron drew grapple to be used  
for more whale struck one killed and secured him  
at 11 took him along side at 1 P.M. commenced cutting  
at 5 finished cleared up decks & commenced boiling at  
sun shortened sail ship heading S the land in sight

Friday Begins with a light breeze from N S W and pleasant  
Dec. the 11 ship heading S at 1 P.M. wore ship at 3 P.M. and  
steered E in for the land at 4 P.M. hauled to the Southwest  
the watch employed in boiling saw plenty Finbacks but no  
right whale So ends

Obs Lat 47.10 S Long 76.30 W



Ship Charles Phelps of Stonington

Saturday These 24 hours begins with light winds from  
Dec the 12 S.W. and pleasant at daylight made sail ship  
heading S.E. at 8 o'clock finished boiling 10 mads  
+ 70 Bbs at 11 Saw 3 Sperm Whale going very quick  
lowered but could not get fast at sun down the land  
distant 15 Carrying all sail to night

Obs Lat 47.12 S Long 76.00 W

Sunday Commences with light baffling winds and  
Dec the 13 pleasant ship heading to the Southward  
under all sail at 4 o'clock. Tacked ship heading  
from W to S.W. Saw a number of Fin backs at  
Sun down Shortened sail to ends

Obs Lat 47.24 S Long 76.07 W

Monday Begins with a fresh breeze from S.E. and rugged  
Dec the 14 at daylight made sail and broke out for stowing  
down Stowed down 70 Bbs in after 8 main hatch  
at 3 P.M. Saw a Right Whale lowered 2 boats  
struck & killed him he sunk lost 4 Irons & 10 fathoms  
of line at sun down Shortened sail ship heading  
S.E. & N.E.



Obs Lat 47.26 S Long 76.53 W

Tuesday Commences with a fresh breeze from S and pleasant  
Dec the 15 at daylight made sail 6 o'clock Saw a Right Whale  
at 7 lowered 3 boats. Struck killed and saved him  
at 10 took him along side & commenced cutting at  
4 P.M. finished Cleared up decks and commenced  
boiling 20 ends

Obs Lat 47.37 S

Wednesday All of these 24 hours light baffling air and calm  
Dec the 16 employed in boiling at 7 o'clock Saw a Right Whale  
+ lowered 2 boats <sup>twice</sup> without success at sun down light  
wind from W ship heading S.E. Shortened sail to ends

Obs Lat 47.44 S Long 76.46 W



Cruising for Whale on the coast of Chili December 1840

Thursday Commences with light winds from the westward  
Dec the 17 and calms Ship heading from S to S W Letter part  
for Squalle Ship heading to the northward at 8 o'clock  
finished boiling he made 110 Bbs at Sun down Shortened  
Sail Saw no Right Whale this day So Ends

R B

Obs Lat 48. 05 S Long 76. 48 W



Friday These 24 hours Begins with light westerly winds & pleasant  
Dec the 18 at daylight made Sail Ship heading NW spoke out the  
fore hold and commenced Stowing down Stowed 110  
Bbs at 11 A.M. lowered 2 boats for a whale without success  
at 3 P.M. lowered again Struck killed & Saved one  
at 10 took him along side and took in Sail  
So Ends L B

Obs Lat 47. 46 S Long 76. 42 W



Saturday Commences with light wind from S W  
Dec the 19 and pleasant at 6 P.M. commenced  
Cutting at 10 finished made Sail Ship heading  
to the westward at 3 P.M. lowered for Right Whale  
Struck killed & Saved one at 8 took him along  
side & took in Sail. employed in boiling Saw a  
number of Right Whale So Ends Ship heading W S W

Obs Lat 47. 47 S Long 76. 51 W

Sunday Begins with a fresh breeze from S and for Squalle  
Dec the 20 Ship heading S S W at 6 o'clock. Cooked down wore  
Ship and commenced cutting at 11 finished  
wore Ship and made Sail heading from W to N W at  
12 started the works again at Sun down Shortened  
Sail No Obs

Monday Commences with a fresh breeze from W S W Ship heading  
Dec the 21 at 10 P.M. wore Ship heading from S S W to S W employed  
in boiling Saw 2 Sail Spoke an English Merchant Bark  
the Chilean Law Embark. Obs Lat 47. 40 S Long 76. 52 W



Ship Charles Phelps of Norington

Tuesday These 24 hours commences with a fresh breeze  
Dec the 22 from WSW and squally weather Ship under  
double reef top sails heading S employed  
in boiling at 5 o'clock finished they made 80 kts  
each at 8 wore ship heading NW at 3 P.M. passed  
a Merchant Barge standing to the Southward  
Saw Pinbacks Obs Lat 48.11 S Long 76.55 W

Wednesday Commences with a fresh breeze from WSW ship  
Dec the 23 heading NW under double reef top sails at day  
light commenced breaking out the fore hatchway  
at 8 A.M. Saw a Kite lowered 2 boats did not  
+ see him afterwards at 3 P.M. finished <sup>stowing</sup> down  
Stowed 155 kts latter part strong wind from  
WNW ship heading NW at 7 Shortened sail put under  
close reef main top sail & fore sail & sail in sight  
this day 3 Ends Obs Lat 47.58 S Long 77.23 W

Thursday Begins with a strong gale from NW ship heading  
Dec the 24 WSW at 9 P.M. took in the fore sail at 1 o'clock  
moderated set the fore sail at daylight made  
sail at 10 Saw a Whale going quick to wind  
+ ward lowered but could not come up with  
him at 2 P.M. lowered again without success  
latter part blowing strong at 5 P.M. took in sail  
employed in cleaning down 3 sail in sight saw  
one take a Whale 40 Ends  
Obs Lat 47.56 S Long 77.30 W

Friday All of these 24 hours strong westerly gales ship  
Dec the 25 lying too under close reef main top sail and  
fore sail at 7 o'clock wore ship heading NW at  
2 P.M. set a reefed Mizzen top sail & Lib at 6 wore  
ship heading SSW. So Ends Saw nothing  
Obs Lat 48.00 S Long 77.25 W



Cursing for Whale on the coast of Chile December 19th

Saturday These 24 hours begins with strong winds from W and  
Dec the 26 suggest weather ship under reef main & mizen top  
sail 8 fore sail at 7 A.M. took in mizen top sail &  
8 fore sail and having latter part blowing a strong gale  
from NW to W ship lying too under close reef main top  
sail heading from W to SW. So ends

Obs Lat 48.08 S Long 77.56 W

Sunday All of these 24 hours strong gales from W to  
Dec the 27 WSW and squally weather ship lying too under  
close reef main top sail at 7 A.M. wore ship  
heading SW at 3 P.M. set close reef mizen top sail  
& fore sail so ends 2 sail in sight

Obs Lat 48.20 S Long 77.57 W

Monday Commences with a strong gale from WSW and  
Dec the 28 squally ship heading SW at 7 A.M. moderated  
wore ship and made sail latter part the wind  
hauling to SW and blew strong at 4 P.M. took in  
sail thick & rainy weather ship heading W by N  
& sail in sight Obs Lat 48.00 S Long

Tuesday Begins with strong winds from the westward  
Dec the 29 ship heading from SW to S.W. at 12 P.M. set the  
old fore sail took it in close reefed the main top  
sail at 7 A.M. bent a fore sail & set it at 10 set the  
top sail ship heading from SW to W latter part mod-  
erate all sail set with fog squalls at sun down shortened sail  
3 sail in sight so ends Obs Lat 48.04 S Long 77.55 W

Wednesday Commences with a fresh breeze from W and fog squalls  
Dec the 30 at daylight made sail at 11 A.M. saw 2 right whale  
+ lowered and struck on the loose whale got the line in his  
mouth and hauled it lost the whale at 6 P.M. spoke the Sargun  
Walparaiso of New Bedford Capt. Luce 2600 lbs at sun down shortened  
sail so ends Obs Lat 47.42 S Long 78.05 W



Ship Charles Phelps of Stonington

Thursday These 24 hours commences with light westerly  
Dec the 31 winds and pleasant at daylight made sail  
 Latter part fresh breeze from NW Ship heading  
 WSW the watch employed in drying & furling  
 done at Sun down took in sail thick weather  
 7 sail in sight this day but no whale  
 Obs Lat 47° 48' S Long 78° 11' W

Friday Commences with strong winds from NW and  
 Jan the 1 thick weather Ship under double reef main  
 top sail & fore sail heading WSW at 1 P.M.  
 took in the fore sail & close reefed the main  
 top sail blowing a strong gale at 2 P.M. a merchant  
 Barge passed close to us Matilda of Belfast  
 on the stern 4 sail in sight so ends  
 No Obs

Saturday All of these 24 hours strong westerly gale  
 Jan the 2 Ship lying too under close reef main top  
 sail heading from SW to WSW at 12 P.M.  
 wore Ship heading from NW to NNW at  
 6 P.M. set the fore sail at 2 P.M. set close reef  
 mizen top sail & jib so ends 3 sail in sight  
 Obs Lat 48° 10' S Long 78° 53' W

Sunday All of these 24 hours strong westerly gale Ship  
 Jan the 3 lying too heading from NW to N at 7 A.M. wore  
 Ship heading SW got thick rainy weather 4 sail  
 in sight so ends No Obs

Monday All of these 24 hours strong gale from NW &  
 Jan the 4 to NNW and thick weather Ship lying  
 too heading from SW to W under double reef  
 main & mizen top sail & fore sail at 4 P.M. took in  
 the mizen top sail & close reefed the main  
 3 sail in sight Obs Lat 48° 23' S Long 79° 12' W



Cruising for Whales on the coast of Chile &c.

Tuesday Commences with a strong gale from W to NW  
on the 5 and thick rainy weather Ship heading from  
W to SE at 8 AM spoke the Benjamin Morgan  
of New London 6 1/2 months out but not reported  
at 9 AM ship latter part strong gales from W  
Ship heading NW 2 Sail in sight So ends  
Obs Lat 48.50 S Long 80.00 W

Wednesday These 24 hours commences with a strong gale  
on the 6 from W Ship lying too under close reef main top  
Sail heading NW at 6 AM wore off SE and set  
double reef top sails & fore sail burred round Cape  
Horn at 10 Set the Lib main sail & Mizzen top  
Sail at 1 PM more moderate shook the reefs out  
of the top sail latter part steering SE 1/4 E Set  
Sea watches 2 Sail in sight this day So ends  
Obs Lat 48.57 S Long 78.43 W

Thursday Commences with light baffling winds and  
on the 7 rainy weather at 2 AM spoke a French  
Whaler the Françoise of Havre latter part  
fresh breeze from SE to SW Ship heading  
from SE to SE with squall weather at 3 PM  
passed a Ship standing to the Northward  
Obs Lat 49.55 S Long 78.10 W

Friday  
on the 8 Begins with fresh breezes from S to SW and  
squally weather Ship heading from SE  
SE under the top sail courses & Lib at 9 AM  
more moderate set top gallants sails & flying  
Lib at 11 the wind W set top mast standing sail  
at 6 PM strong breeze from NW and thick weather  
took in top gallant sails Lib and main sail steering  
SE 1/4 S Saw a Ship standing to the Northward  
Obs Lat 51.13 S Long 77.34 W



Ship Charles Phelps of Stonington

Saturday These 24 hours commences with strong winds  
Jan the 9 from E and squally weather with some  
rain Steering S by E at 1 P.M. double reefed  
the top sails middle part wind baffling from E  
to S S E at 1 P.M. wore ship heading E by S at 7th  
wind S S W ship heading S E under double reef  
top sails & courses So Ends

Obs Lat 53.01 S Long 77.39 W

Sunday Commences with a strong breeze from S S W  
Jan the 10 and squally at 10 P.M. shook the reefs out of  
the top sails ship heading S E at 12 the wind  
hauling to W S W set the main top gallant sail  
& fore top mast standing sail bent the new fore top  
sail & fore top gallant sail middle part Steering  
S E by E carrying sail latter part brisk winds from  
W S W and pleasant Steering S S E So Ends

Obs Lat 54.09 S Long 76.05 W

Monday Begins with strong winds from N N W to N W  
Jan the 11 and thick squally weather Steering S S E  
with all sail set latter part pleasant  
the wind W by N Steering S Saw nothing So Ends

Obs Lat 55.47 S Long 73.27

Tuesday All of these 24 hours light winds from  
Jan the 12 N N W to W S W and fog squalls Steering  
E with all sail set at 11 A.M. exchanged  
coulers with a Bremen merchant  
brig standing to the eastward latter  
part pleasant weather Steering E N E  
Saw nothing So Ends

Obs Lat 56.29 S Long 70.06 W



Homeward Bound January 1847

Tuesday These 24 hours commences with a fresh breeze from  
in the N W and pleasant steering E N E under all sail at  
12 o'clock hauled the Diego's hauled up and steered  
N E fresh breeze from S W and squally at 10 o'clock  
passed Cape Horn at 12 o'clock steering E N E  
latter part pleasant So Ends

Obs Lat 56.09 S Long 66.27 W

Wednesday Commences with light baffling winds from  
in the S E and calm course E N E moderate breeze  
sailing at 12 o'clock a breeze sprang up from N W  
steering E at 4 o'clock passed through the Straits  
of Magellan at 7 light air from S steering E  
So Ends

Friday Begins with light air calm at 9 o'clock a strong  
breeze from N W ship heading E N E at 10 o'clock  
Ship could not head off of the land on either  
tack at 11 blowing heavy in squalls thick rain  
the weather looking bad wore off & to go back  
through Straits ship under fore & main top and  
close reef mizen top sails & just 2 the wind hauled  
to W and moderated wore round & headed back  
out of the Straits middle part fresh breeze  
from W steering E latter part light baffling air &  
calm

Obs Lat 54.26 S Long 64.33 W

Saturday These 24 hours commences with a brisk wind  
in the N W from N W to W S W and pleasant weather  
steering E under all sail middle & latter  
part much the same saw a plenty of Finches  
cks and Sulphur bottomed and a great many  
Whale Birds So Ends

Obs Lat 52.46 S Long 62.58 W



Ship Charles Phelps of Stonington

Sunday Commences with a brisk wind from S.W.  
Jan the 17 to S and pleasant Steering N at 9 P.M. took  
in the top gallant Sails top mast Studding  
Sail & flying Gib run under easy Sail  
through the night at daylight made Sail  
Steering N.E. by N. Saw the Falkland Islands  
at 1 P.M. the fumes bearing W distant 20  
miles Steering N latter part fresh breeze and  
squally took in flying Gib & mizen top gallant  
Sail so ends Ob Lat 37.02 S Long 61.31 W

Monday Begins with a fresh breeze from S.W. and squally  
Jan the 18 Steering N under double reef main top Sail  
& fore sail at daylight made all Sail Steering  
N at 11 A.M. saw eight Whales lowered 3 boats  
+ but could not fasten latter part moderate  
pleasant weather Steering N.N.E. at Sun down  
shortened Sail saw a number of Finbacks so ends  
Ob Lat 49.16 S Long 60.40 W

Tuesday These 24 hours commences with a light breeze  
Jan the 19 from N.S.W. and pleasant at daylight  
made Sail light winds from N.W. ship  
heading N.E. latter part strong wind from  
N took in top gallant Sails & flying Gib at 8  
P.M. thick fog shortened Sail heading E. & saw  
Finbacks Ob Lat 48.18 S Long 59.08 W

Wednesday Commences with strong winds from N and  
Jan the 20 thick fog at daylight the wind N.W. and  
smoky weather made Sail ship heading N.N.E.  
at 10 A.M. shut in thick fog and strong wind  
double reefed the top Sails at 7 P.M. shortened  
Sail so ends No Obs

the  
publ  
the  
re  
12



Home-ward Bound and Cruising Jan 1847

Thursday Begins with a strong breeze from NW and thick  
Jan the 21 fog Ship heading at daylight it lighted up and  
moderated made sail Ship heading from NW  
to NE at 9 AM saw a sperm whale lowered 3  
boats it shut in thick fog lost run of the whale  
+ came on board at 12 it lighted up again latter  
part strong wind from SW steering N by W at 5  
PM saw a Right Whale going quick lowered  
without success at sun down took in sail  
So Ends Obs Lat 47.58 S Long 56.34 W

Friday These 24 hours commences with a strong breeze from  
Jan the 22 SW Ship lying too heading NW at 6 AM it  
moderated the wind hauled to NW Ship NW  
at 4 PM it blowed on strong and thunder squalls  
took in sail saw Finbacks So Ends  
Obs Lat 47.02 S Long 56.03 W

Saturday Commences with strong winds from NW Ship  
Jan the 23 heading NW at daylight light winds from NW  
to NW and pleasant made sail Ship heading  
from N to NW latter part strong wind heading  
NE at 4 PM passed a ship standing to the westward  
at sun down took in sail saw Finbacks So Ends  
Obs Lat 46.27 S Long 54.23 W

Sunday Begins with a strong wind from NW  
Jan the 24 Ship heading NE at daylight moderate  
made sail thick smoky weather at 8 AM  
tacked ship to the westward at 2 PM the  
wind hauled to W by N tacked ship  
heading N by W and pleasant weather at sun down  
shortened sail saw nothing  
Obs Lat 46.18 S Long 51.25 W



Ship Charles Phelps of Stonington

Monday These 24 hours commences with a fresh breeze  
Jan the 25 from NNE and pleasant weather Ship  
heading N at daylight made sail with a  
light wind from NNE Ship heading NE  
at 6 o'clock tacked Ship heading N at 6 P.M.  
the wind hauled to W tacked Ship heading  
NE at sun down took in top gallant sails  
and double reefed the top sails So Ends  
Called all hands aft found that they had been  
wasting the Bread putting it in the dirt bucket  
and throwing of it overboard might to make  
the Ship go home Stopped their Scowce &c  
Seized George Austin in the rigging <sup>for</sup> disobedience  
but he became humble ~~and~~ did not whip him

Obs Lat 46.16 S Long 52.49 W

Power &c

Tuesday Commences with light wind from NNE  
Jan the 26 and pleasant Ship heading N at  
daylight made sail middle & latter part  
much the same Saw Finbacks So Ends at  
sun down shortened sail Obs Lat 46.13 S Long 53.10 W

Wednesday Begins with light winds from NNE and  
Jan the 27 calms at daylight strong breeze from N  
to NE Ship heading NNE to NE made  
sail at 9 o'clock Saw a Right Whale going  
quick lowered without success at 2 P.M.  
double reefed the top sails at sun down  
took in sail

Obs Lat 45.00 S Long 52.49 W

Thursday These 24 hours commences with light winds  
Jan the 28 from NNE at daylight made sail at 7 o'clock  
kept off and steered NE at 7 P.M. Spoke the Bark  
Columbus of New Bedford 34 months out 2000 Bbls took  
in sail steering NE under double reef main top sail & fore sail  
Obs Lat 43.31 S Long 51.25 W



Homeward Bound February 1847

Friday Commences with strong winds from S.W. Steering  
Jan the 29 Set & at daylight made sail strong winds from  
S.W. and some squally at Sun down shortened  
sail to double reef top sails Steering S.W. & saw  
nothing Obs Lat 43.17 S Long 48.49 W

Saturday Begins with strong wind from S.W. and pleasant  
Jan the 30 at daylight light winds made all sail Steering  
S.W. & bent the top mast top gallant & lower  
studding sails and set them bound home  
set sea watches So ends  
Obs Lat 42.36 S Long 46.42 W

Sunday All of these 24 hours light baffling winds  
Jan the 31 from N to N.W. and calms Steering from N.W. by E  
to S.W. with all sail set saw Finbacks  
So ends Obs Lat 42.00 S Long 45.47 W

Monday These 24 hours Begins with light airs & calm  
Feb the 1 at 6 A.M. a light breeze springing up from  
S by E ship heading S by E at 11 A.M. saw a  
Right Whale going very quick lowered without  
+ success at 5 P.M. fresh breeze and rainy took  
in top gallant sails & flying jib at 6 strong  
winds double reefed the top sails ship heading  
S.W. & So ends Obs Lat 41.40 S Long 45.05 W

Tuesday Commences with strong winds from E and rainy  
Feb the 2 at 9 P.M. hove the ship too under double reef  
main top sail & fore sail at 1 A.M. it moderated  
set double reef top sails main sail & jib at 5 shook  
the reefs out at 8 set top gallant sails at 11 it came on  
again took in top gallant sails & double reefed the top  
sails at 5 P.M. blowing heavy and a bad sea hove the ship  
too under close reef main top sail & fore sail Obs Lat 40.28 S



Ship Charles Phelps of Stonington

Wednesday All of these 24 hours a strong gale  
Feb the 3 from S to SE and thick weather  
Ship heading from NNE to SSE under  
close reef main top sail & fore sail at 2  
o'clock took in the fore sail middle & latter  
part blowing heavy so ends  
No obs

Thursday Commences with a strong gale from SE  
Feb the 4 Ship lying too under close reef main top  
sail at 2 o'clock set the fore sail at 5 set  
double reef fore top sail & close reef mizen at  
10 set the jib & main sail wind SSE steering  
ENE latter part shook the reefs out of the  
top sails so ends No obs

Friday Begins with a fresh breeze from SE steering  
Feb the 5 SSE by S at 10 o'clock set the main top gallant  
sail at 5 o'clock made all sail light winds  
and pleasant weather saw nothing so ends  
Obs Lat 38.03 Long 42.17 N

Saturday These 24 hours commences with a light breeze  
Feb the 6 from SE and pleasant steering ENE with  
all sail set at 8 o'clock brisk wind from  
SE set top mast & top gallant studding  
sails latter part the wind light and baffling  
from S to SE saw nothing  
Obs Lat 37.04 Long 40.03 N

Sunday Commences with light winds from SE and  
Feb the 7 pleasant middle part fresh breeze from S and  
squally steering NE with all sail set at 9 o'clock the  
wind from SE took in the studding sails ship heading  
from NNE to NE by N 2 sail in sight Obs Lat 35.51 Long 38.25 N



Homeward Bound. February 1847

Monday These 24 hours commences with brisk winds  
Feb the 8 from S by E to E by S Ship heading from N by E  
to E by N with all sail set Latter part light  
winds and pleasant Ship heading from N by E to  
E by N the watch employed in Ships duty So Ends  
Obs Lat 34.11 Long 37.23 W

Tuesday Commences with light winds from S to  
Feb the 9 E by S and pleasant Ship heading from  
N by E to E by S with all sail set Middle part  
Strong breeze took in top gallant sails & flying  
Gib Latter part some squally So Ends  
Captain Pendleton quite unwell Raising blood  
Obs Lat 32.31 Long 37.09 W  
Long by Lunar 36.12 W

Wednesday Begins with strong winds from E by S Ship  
Feb the 10 heading N under the top sails courses  
and Gib at 11 o'clock double reefed the top sails  
at 3 P.M. took in Gib and main sail at  
4 took in the fore & mizen top sails & close  
reefed the main took in the fore sail blowing  
heavy with thunder & lightning at 7 took in the  
main top sail blowing a complete Hurricane  
in squalls So Ends Noobs

Thursday These 24 hours commences with a very  
Feb the 11 heavy Squall <sup>from S by E</sup> Ship lying too under fore  
top mast staysail & main spencer at 9  
P.M. set close reef main top sail & fore sail  
middle part at moderated make sail  
Ship heading N at 5 o'clock the wind hauled N by E  
wore Ship heading N by E Latter part light winds  
and pleasant So Ends Obs Lat 30.42 Long 37.23 W



Ship Charles Phelps of Norington

Friday Commence with a light breeze from NW  
Feb the 12 and pleasant course NE at 7 AM the  
wind hauled to NW and blew fresh set  
top mast and top gallant Shudding sail  
Latter part moderate the SE set the lower  
Shudding sail the watch employed in making  
cattling stuff So Ends

Obs Lat 25..24 S Long 36..14 W

Saturday All of these 24 hours light baffling winds  
Feb the 13 from SE to S and pleasant course  
SE all sail set the watch employed in  
working on the rigging So Ends

Obs Lat 28..10 S Long 35..53 W

Sunday All of these 24 hours light baffling winds  
Feb the 14 from E to SE and pleasant weather  
Steering SE with all sail set saw  
Nothing

Obs Lat 27..30 S 35..49 W

Monday Begins with light winds from E and  
Feb the 15 pleasant ship heading NE with all  
sail set Latter part baffling wind  
and squally weather ship heading from  
NE to NW some rain. So Ends

Obs Lat 26..35 S Long 35..50

Tuesday These 24 hours begin with light winds  
Feb the 16 from the Northward with thunder  
lightning and rain took in top gallant  
sails middle part strong breeze from SE  
Ship heading <sup>SE</sup> at 10 AM the wind hauled to NW  
wore ship heading NE by N the watch employed  
in washing ship

Obs Lat 26..05 S



Homeward Bound February 1847

Wednesday These 24 hours commences with a fresh breeze  
Feb the 17 from N to NNE and squally with rain at 11  
P.M. Split the main top gallant sail. took  
at 12 double reefed the fore & mizen top sails  
at 2<sup>o</sup><sup>o</sup> double reefed the main blowing strong in squalls  
middle & latter part strong winds and very squally  
Ship under double reef top sails & courses heading from  
NE to ENE the wind from N to NNE So ends  
Obs Obs

Thursday Commences with with strong winds from  
Feb the 18 NE to E and squally. Ship heading from  
ENE to ENE middle more moderate shook  
the reefs out of the top sails and set the Gib sent  
down the main top gallant sail & repaired it  
Latter part pleasant all sail set So ends  
Obs Lat 25<sup>o</sup> 04' S Long 33<sup>o</sup> 14' W

Friday Begins with a light breeze from NE by NNE  
Feb the 19 and pleasant Ship heading from NE by N  
to ENE with all sail set. Middle and  
Latter part much the same the watch  
employed in fitting rigging So ends  
Obs Lat 24<sup>o</sup> 22' S Long 32<sup>o</sup> 02' W

Saturday All of these 24 hours light baffling winds  
Feb the 20 from NNE to NE and calm Ship heading  
from NE to E the watch employed in fitting rigging  
Obs Lat 24<sup>o</sup> 04' S Long 31<sup>o</sup> 20' W

Sunday All of these 24 light baffling winds from  
Feb the 21 NE by E to ENE and pleasant Ship heading  
from NE by N to E with all sail set  
So ends  
Obs Lat 23<sup>o</sup> 43' S Long 31<sup>o</sup> 47' W  
by Lunar 31<sup>o</sup> 20'



Ship Charles Phelps of Stonington

Monday These 24 hours commences with light  
Feb the 22 winds from NNE to ENE and pleasant  
Ship heading from NW to E. Middle 8  
Latter part fresh breeze from NNE Ship  
heading NW the watch employed in  
battling the rigging So ends  
Obs Lat 22.54 S Long 33.21 W

Tuesday commences with a fresh breeze from NNE  
Feb the 23 and ship heading NW at 8 AM tacked  
Ship heading from E to ENE Latter part  
light wind the watch employed in  
battling the rigging So ends  
Obs Lat 22.16 S Long 33.23 W

Wednesday Begins with light winds from N to NE  
Feb the 24 and pleasant ship heading from E by N  
to ENE Middle part fresh breeze  
Latter light winds the watch employed  
in tarring rigging One sail in sight  
Obs Lat 22.02 S Long 32.37 W

Thursday These 24 hours begins with brisk wind from  
Feb the 25 NNE and pleasant at 10 PM tacked  
Ship heading NW at 5 AM tacked Ship  
again heading from E to ENE Middle 8  
Latter part light winds the watch employed  
in tarring rigging One sail in sight  
Obs Lat 21.43 S Long 31.40 W

Friday All of these 24 hours light baffling winds  
Feb the 26 from NNE to ENE Ship heading from  
NW to N Latter part some squally the  
watch employed in fitting the rigging a sail  
in sight So ends Obs Lat 21.04 S Long 31.55 W



Homeward Bound February 1847

Saturday Commences with light winds from S & S  
Feb the 27 To 8 and pleasant Ship heading from S to  
S & S with all sail set middle part brisk wind  
at 9 P.M. spoke the Alexander Dull of Leeds  
Latter part light winds the watch employed  
in fitting rigging So Ends  
Obs Lat 20. 01 S Long 32. 27 W

Sunday All of these 24 hours brisk trade winds.  
Feb the 28 from 8 and pleasant Steering S by E with  
all sail set So Ends  
Obs Lat 18. 14 S Long 32. 52 W

<sup>27</sup>  
Monday These 24 hours commences with fresh trades  
Feb the 28 from S by S to S. and Ship heading from  
S by W to S by E with all sail set Latter part  
light winds employed in taking up the sheathing  
and getting ready for painting So Ends  
Obs Lat 16. 29 S Long 33. 17 W

Tuesday Commences with brisk winds from S by E  
March the 2 to E by S and pleasant Ship heading  
from S by W to S by E with all sail set  
Latter part light baffling winds Ship heading  
from S by S to S by E the watch employed in  
painting Ship inside one sail in sight So Ends  
Obs Lat 15. 04 S Long 33. 57 W

Wednesday Begins with a fine breeze from E  
Mar the 3 and pleasant Ship Steering S by E  
with all sail middle & Latter part  
light winds at 5 P.M. <sup>Wind</sup> S by S set the top mast  
and top gallant Studding Sails the watch  
employed in painting So Ends  
Obs Lat 13. 51 S Long 34. 04 W



Remarks on board of Ship Charles Phelps

Thursday These 24 hours commences with brisk winds  
Mar<sup>th</sup> 4 from S S E and pleasant middle and  
latter part light winds and squally  
at 2 P.M. set the lower studding sail the  
wind S S E To Ends

Obs Obs

Friday Commences with light baffling winds  
Mar<sup>th</sup> 5 and squally with rain Ship heading  
from N by W to N by E middle part brisk  
wind from E by S to S S E latter part wind  
S S steering N by W with all sail set 2 sail  
in sight employed in channing ship outside  
To Ends

Obs Lat 10.50 S Long 34.12 W

Saturday Begins with brisk trade winds from S S  
Mar<sup>th</sup> 6 and pleasant steering N by W by W with  
all sail set at 9 A.M. saw the land  
bearing W hauled up steered along the  
land the watch employed in ships duty  
To Ends

Obs Lat 9.12 S Long 34.53 W

Sunday These 24 hours commences with light  
Mar<sup>th</sup> 7 trade winds from S S E and pleasant  
steering along the land at 12 P.M. luffed  
too and lay with the main top sail aback  
until daylight were off and steered along  
shore at 11 A.M. got off abreast of Pernambuco  
latter part laying off and on saw a Whaling  
Barge go in and anchor and saw one lying  
there to anchor To Ends

Obs Lat 8.06 S Long 34.46 W



Stonington Homeward Bound March 1847

Monday Commences with brisk trade winds and  
Mar the 8 pleasant Ship laying off and on at Pernambuco  
at 7 o'clock lowered 2 boats and went ashore at 8  
Fish returned brought off 3 Bbls of Beef 3 cdo of bread  
Some small stores and some Oranges passed  
forward and stood off shore heading S. by E.

Tuesday Begins with light winds from S. by E. to S. E.  
Mar the 9 Ship heading S. by E. with rain squalls at Repe  
of S. by E. Latter part brisk trade from  
S. E. to S. S. E. Steering S. by E. with all sail  
set the watch employed in ship duty so ends  
the land in sight Ob Lat 6. 38 S Long 34. 35 W

Wednesday All of these 24 hours brisk trade  
Mar the 10 winds from S. E. and pleasant steering  
from S. to S. by W. employed in painting  
Ship saw nothing so ends  
Ob Lat 4. 17 S Long 35. 31 W

Thursday All of these 24 hours light trade winds and  
Mar the 11 from S. to S. E. and pleasant weather  
steering S. with all sail set employed  
in painting Ship so ends  
Ob Lat 2. 37 S Long 36. 15 W

Friday All of these 24 hours light winds from  
Mar the 12 S. to S. E. and squally with rain steering  
S. with all sail set saw nothing  
Ob Lat 1. 18 S Long 37. 12 W

Saturday Commences with light winds and squally with  
Mar the 13 plenty of rain steering S. Latter part fresh  
breeze from S. by E. to S. E. and rainy steering S. by W  
Saw a cherchaw Surge standing to the northward  
No Ob



Remarks on Board of Ship Charles Phelps

Sunday These 24 hours commences with light  
breeze the 14 baffling winds from NNE to ESE  
and squally weather Ship heading from  
N by W to NW latter part fresh breeze from  
NE heading NNE So Ends  
Obs Lat 1.10. N Long 38.22 W

Monday Commences with brisk winds from NNE  
the 15 to NE and squally weather steering NNE  
latter part pleasant saw nothing  
Obs Lat 2.13. N Long 39.54 W

Tuesday All of these 24 hours fresh trade winds  
the 16 from NE and overcast Ship heading  
NNE with all sail set employed  
in repairing the main top gallant sail  
Obs Lat 3.54. N Long 41.34 W

Wednesday These 24 hours commences with brisk  
the 17 winds from NE and overcast Ship  
heading NNE latter part brisk trade  
from NE by E course NN by N all sail  
set at 6 PM set the top mast studding sail  
Obs Lat 5.47. N Long 43.29 W

Thursday Begins with strong trade winds from  
the 18 NE to NE by E course NN by N at 6 AM  
took in the flying jib fore top mast  
studding sail & spanker at 5 PM set the  
flying jib again so ends Obs Lat 7.50. N Long 45.12 W

Friday All of these 24 hours brisk trade winds  
the 19 from NE and some squally steering NE  
by E with all sail set the watch employed  
in ship's duty Obs Lat 9.34. N Long 46.52 W



of Stonington Homeward Bound cheer 1847

Saturday Commences with brisk trade winds from  
near the 20 N E and squally steering N W by N latter  
part wind E N E set top mast and top  
gallant Studding Sails employed in  
painting Ob Lat 11. 14 N Long 48. 31 W

Sunday Begins with fresh trade winds from E  
near the 21 to E N E and pleasant steering N W by N with  
all sail set middle & latter part light wind  
so ends Ob Lat 12. 49 N Long 50. 05 W

Monday All of these 24 hours brisk trade winds from  
near the 22 E N E and pleasant weather steering N W  
by N with all sail set employed in painting  
Ships spurs so ends  
Ob Lat 14. 30 N Long 52. 34 W  
by Luncer 51. 29 W

Tuesday These 24 hours commences with brisk trade  
near the 23 winds from N E by E to E by N and pleasant  
steering N W by N employed in painting  
latter part light wind from E and some  
squally Ob Lat 16. 27 N Long 53. 05 W

Wednesday Commences with fresh trade winds  
near the 24 from E N E to E and some squally  
steering from N W to N N W by N with all sail  
set employed in painting latter part  
pleasant saw a brig standing to the northward  
Ob Lat 18. 12 N Long 55. 25 W

Thursday Begins with light baffling winds from E  
near the 25 to E and pleasant steering N W by N with  
all sail set employed in painting latter part  
much the same Ob Lat 19. 29 N Long 57. 16 W



Remarks on Board of Ship Charles Phelps of

Friday These 24 hours commences with brisk trade  
char the 26 from NE to SE and pleasant steering  
NW<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>N with all sail set latter part light  
winds employed in painting and scraping  
decks &c ends Obs Lat 20.58 N Long 58.56 W

Saturday Commences with brisk trade winds  
char the 27 from E and pleasant steering NW<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>N  
with all sail set latter part light winds  
from E to SE the watch employed in ships  
duty &c ends Obs Lat 22.27 N Long 60.27 W

Sunday All of these 24 hours light baffling  
char the 28 winds from ESE to SSE and pleasant  
steering NW with all sail set a sail  
in sight &c ends Obs Lat 23.21 N Long 61.20 W

Monday Begins with light baffling airs and calms  
char the 29 at 9 P.M. took a squall from the NW  
took in the top gallant sails and flying  
at 11 the wind hauled to NE by N strong  
winds and squally with a heavy sea from  
NW reefed the mizen top sail split the  
fore top sail close reefed it and set it  
at 5 P.M. sent it down to repair at 12 bent it  
again at 4 P.M. more moderate set the main  
top gallant sail wind NE steering NW<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>N  
&c ends Obs Lat 23.51 N Long 62.24 W

Tuesday These 24 hours commences with a fresh  
char the 30 breeze from NE and pleasant steering  
NW<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>N at 9 P.M. set fore top gallant sail  
& top mast studding sail (ridder) & latter part  
light winds from E to E All sail set employed in turning  
in the fore top mast back stays Obs Lat 25.02 N Long 64.11 W

the  
publ  
i  
the  
re  
2



Stonington Homeward Bound March 1847

Wednesday All of these 24 hours light winds from  
Mar the 31 S S E to E S and pleasant steering N by E  
with all sail. Set the watch employed  
in ships duty 3 sail in sight one of them  
a large ship without any main <sup>top</sup> mast stand-  
ing steering the same as ourselves so end  
Obs Lat 26.20 N Long 65.24 W

Thursday Commences with light baffling airs from  
Apr the 1 S S to S and calms pleasant weather  
latter part squally steering N by E  
4 sail in sight the watch employed in  
ships duty. Obs Lat 27.05 N Long

Friday All of these 24 hours light baffling winds  
Apr the 2 from E to S and calms with pleasant weather  
steering N by E with all sail set 2 sail in sight  
exchanged colours with one without any main  
top mast standing comaty written on her  
surgce Obs Lat 27.47 N Long 67.08 W

Saturday Begins with light baffling airs and calms  
Apr the 3 steering N by E middle part light airs  
from S to S W and rain squalls latter part  
fresh breeze from S W and squally took in  
top gallant studding sails mizen top gallant sail  
and flying. Set 2 sail in sight No. 46

Sunday These 24 hours commences with a fresh  
Apr the 4 breeze from S W and squally with lightning  
middle part wind from W to E at 7 o'clock  
tacked ship heading W latter part <sup>light</sup> wind  
from E to S S E course N by E at 2 o'clock spoke  
the Schooner Isaac Franklin of Boston 15 days from  
Halifax bound to Havana Obs Lat 29.29 N Long 67.52 W



Remarks on Board of Ship Charles Phelps of

Monday Commences with light winds from S S E  
Apr the 5 to S W and pleasant steering N W by N  
middle part fresh breeze from S W to W  
latter part light winds from W to N at  
6 P M tacked ship heading N by N so ends  
Obs Lat 30.55 N Long 68.53 W

Tuesday Begins with a fresh breeze from N E S and  
Apr the 6 pleasant ship heading N W with ahead  
beat sea middle 8 latter part light  
baffling winds from N E to S E steering  
N W by N with all sail set 3 sail in sight saw  
a Finback Obs Lat 31.38 N Long 69.47 W

Wednesday These 24 hours commences with light  
Apr the 7 winds from S S E to S W and pleasant  
steering N W by N middle part fresh breeze  
from S W to W S W at 1 P M the wind  
shifted to N tacked ship heading N E W  
so ends one sail in sight  
Obs Lat 33.08 N Long 70.50 W

Thursday Commences with light winds from  
Apr the 8 N to N E W and calms ship heading  
from W to W E W a very bad cross sea  
running at 9 A M a light breeze spring  
up from W S W steering N E W at 10  
raised a shoal of small sperm whale  
lowered 3 boats killed and saved 2 of  
them at 1 P M took them along side at 1/2 past  
2 commenced cutting at 4 finished braced  
forward with a fine breeze from W S W  
at 5 spoke the <sup>Argo</sup> Argora of Ellsworth so ends  
employed clearing away the heads 5 sail in sight  
Obs Lat 38.09 N Long 72.14 W



Stonington Homeward Bound April. 1847

Friday These 24 hours commenced with a fresh breeze  
Apr the 9 from N & W and pleasant steering N & W  
at 11 P.M. commenced boiling middle part  
strong winds from S & W to W & S W at 9 A.M. took  
in top gallant Studding Sails at 12 took in  
top gallant Sails and top main Studding  
Sail the wind shifted to N & W in a Squall  
single reefed the top Sails latter part strong winds  
and squally with thunder lightning and some  
rain at 6 P.M. finished boiling they made 25 bbls  
at 7 wore ship heading N & W So ends  
cto Oth

Saturday Begins with a strong breeze from N to N & E and  
Apr the 10 some squally ship heading from N & W to N & N & W  
under single reef top Sails courses & Sails at 12  
P.M. more moderate and pleasant made sail middle  
part light baffling airs and calms latter part part  
light winds from S to S & W employed in stowing  
the oil between decks threw the try works overboard  
washed off the decks &c 3 sail in sight So ends  
Obs Lat 35. 58 N Long 72. 42 W  
Long by Lunar 72. 43 W

Sunday Commences with light winds from S & W  
Apr the 11 and hazy weather steering N with all  
sail set at 4 past 12 O.C.M. took a heavy  
squall from N & drove the ship too under  
close reef main top sail at 5 P.M. it  
moderated set double reef fore & main  
top sail and fore sail and close reef mizen  
top sail the wind N & W ship heading N & E  
5 sail in sight So ends  
Obs Lat 36. 57 N Long 72. 09 W



Remarks on Board of Ship Charles Phelps of

Monday These 24 hours begins with strong winds  
Apr the 12 from NW to N Ship heading from NW to  
to ENE under double reef top Sails at  
9 P.M. set the jib and main sail at  
12 P.M. moderate weather made sail  
middle part light baffling airs and  
calms latter part strong wind from  
SW steering NW at 3 P.M. split the flying  
jib when it parted the back rope to the  
main top gallant sail chewed ~~it~~ up & furled  
it at 5 put one reef in the main top sail so end  
2 sail in sight Obs Lat 37. 43 N Long 70. 26 W

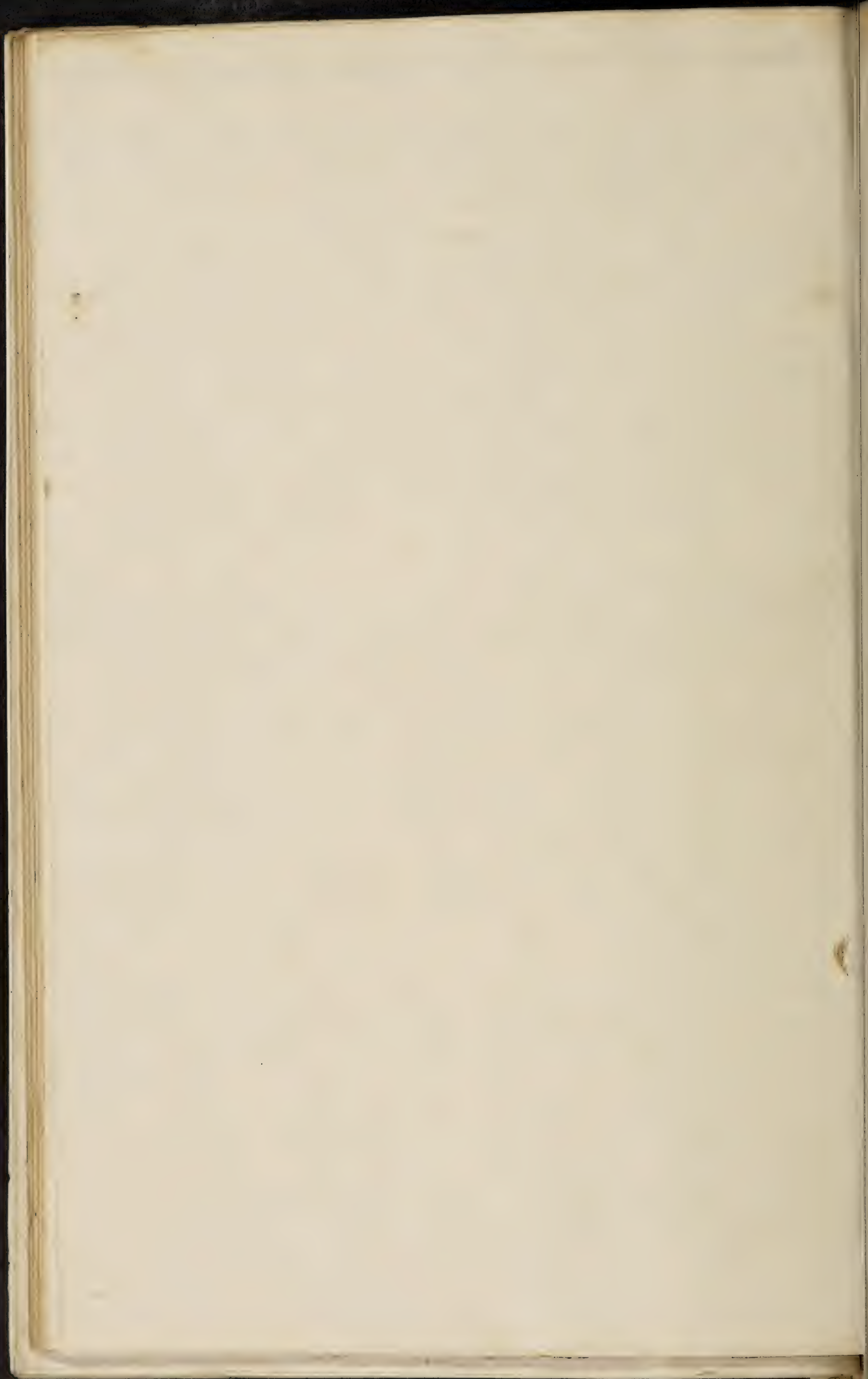
Tuesday Commences with a strong breeze from  
Apr the 13 SW and hazy weather steering NW  
under the top Sails courses & jib at 12  
P.M. took a squall from N the weather  
moderated ship heading ENE at daylight  
made sail and <sup>wore</sup> ship heading from NW by N  
to NW with a fresh breeze from NE to E  
latter part light winds at 6 P.M. sound bell  
found 55 fathoms water Block Island channel  
2 sail in sight Obs Lat 39. 36 N Long 71. 36 W

Wednesday Begins with calm pleasant weather  
Apr the 14 at 3 P.M. a light breeze sprang up from  
E steering N middle part a fine breeze  
from SW latter part a fresh breeze from E  
at 2 P.M. saw Long Island bearing NW  
steered away for Chontank at sun down  
saw Chontank bearing NE & distant about  
15 miles a great many vessels in sight this  
day so end Obs Lat 40. 23 N Long 72. 15 W



Stonington Homeward Bound April 1847





the  
quill  
the  
re  
2







